

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - THE RESOURCES AGENCY  
BEFORE THE  
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION (CEC)

In the matter of,

)

) Docket No. 11-IEP-1J

)

Preparation of the 2011 )  
Integrated Energy Policy Report )  
(2011 IEPR) )

<b>DOCKET</b> 11-IEP-1J
DATE JUL 26 2011
RECD. SEP 15 2011

**Committee Workshop on  
California Nuclear Power Plant Issues**

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION  
HEARING ROOM A  
1516 NINTH STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

TUESDAY, JULY 26, 2011  
10:07 A.M.

Reported by:  
Peter Petty

 **ORIGINAL**

COMMISSIONERS

Robert Weisenmiller, Chair and Presiding Member,  
IEPR Committee

James D. Boyd, Vice Chair and State Liaison Officer,  
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Galen Lemei, Advisor to Karen Douglas,  
Commissioner and Associate Member,  
IEPR Committee

STAFF

Suzanne Korosec, IEPR Lead

Barbara Byron

CPUC

Michel Peter Florio, Commissioner  
Sepideh Khosrowjah, his Advisor

Catherine J. Sandoval, Commissioner  
Collette Kersten, her Advisor

Also Present (\* Via WebEx)

Presenters/Panelists

Dr. William Ellsworth, US Geological Survey (USGS)  
Dr. Sam Johnson, USGS  
Chris Wills, California Geological Survey (CGS)  
Charles Real, CGS  
Mark Johnsson, California Coast Commission  
Loren Sharp, PG&E  
Mark Nelson, Southern California Edison (SCE)  
Carolyn McAndrews, SCE  
\*Mujid Kazimi, MIT  
Alex Marion, Nuclear Energy Institute, (NEI)  
Peter Lam, Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee  
\*Tom Cochran, NRDC  
\*Arjun Makhijani, Institute for Energy and Environmental  
Research

**CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC**

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

Public Comment

1. Lloyd Levine, former Chair, Assembly Committee on Utilities and Commerce
2. Michael Monasky, Sacramento County Public Health Advisory Board
3. Rochelle Becker, Alliance for Nuclear Responsibility
4. Dr. Harry Wang, President, Physicians for Social Responsibility, Sacramento Chapter
5. Gary Headrick, San Clemente Green
6. Dan Berman, Davis, Coalition for Local Power
7. John Burton, Sacramento, Solar energy and Hot Water Business
8. Barbara George, Women's Energy Matters
9. Ben Davis, Jr.
10. Bob Anderson
11. Richard Cohen
12. David Gray, Sierra Club California Energy and Climate Committee
13. Pedro Morillas, Legislative Director for the California Public Interest Research Group
14. David Weisman, Alliance for Nuclear Responsibility
15. Mary Beth Brangan, Ecological Options Network
16. Frank Brandt, San Jose
17. June Cochran, San Luis Obispo
18. Patty Davis, San Clemente

## INDEX

	Page
Welcome and Introductions	
Chair Robert B. Weisenmiller, California Energy Commission	6
Vice Chair James D. Boyd, California Energy Commission	7
Commissioner Michel Peter Florio, California Public Utilities Commission	6
Commissioner Catherine J.K. Sandoval, California Public Utilities Commission	82
Suzanne Korosec, California Energy Commission IEPR Lead	9
AB 1632 Study and Workshop Overview	
Barbara Byron, California Energy Commission	15
Panel 1 Discussion: Earthquake/Tsunami Hazard Scenarios. Research, Uncertainties and Implications for Diablo Canyon & San Onofre	
William Ellsworth, U.S. Geological Survey	23
Sam Johnson, U.S. Geological Survey	43
Chris Wells, California Geologic Survey	59
Charles Real, California Geologic Survey	74
Mark Johnsson, California Coastal Commission	83

## INDEX

Page

Panel 2 Discussion: Progress in Implementing AB 1632 Report Recommendations and Lessons Learned from Events at the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Plant	
Loren Sharp, Pacific Gas & Electric	94
Mark Nelson and Caroline McAndrews, Southern California Edison	112
Lunch Break	
Panel 3 Discussion: Events at Fukushima and Their Implications for California's Nuclear Plants	
Mujid Kazimi, Massachusetts Institute of Technology	135
Alex Marion, Nuclear Energy Institute	150
Peter Lam, Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee	
Tom Cochran, Natural Resources Defense Council	199
Arjun Makhijani, Institute for Energy and Environmental Research	212
Public Comments	233
Concluding Remarks	286
Adjournment	287
Certificate of Reporter	288

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 JULY 26, 2011

10:07 A.M.

3 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: I'm Bob Weisenmiller,  
4 the Chair of the Energy Commission and I certainly  
5 welcome everyone here today, and along with the Vice  
6 Chair, Jim Boyd, to my left.

7 I want to note Mike Florio to my right. And,  
8 Mike, do you want to say a few words?

9 MR. FLORIO: Yes. Well, it's a pleasure to be  
10 here today. We have some of these same issues before us  
11 in rate-setting proceedings, so it's an important chance  
12 to gather information.

13 I have with me my advisor, Sepideh Khosrowjah,  
14 and also at your far right is Collette Kersten, who's  
15 Energy Advisory to Commissioner Sandoval, who I believe  
16 will be here later today.

17 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Yes, I believe she'll be  
18 here around 11:00 today.

19 MR. FLORIO: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Anyway, again would like  
21 to welcome everyone, so we have a lot to cover.

22 Obviously, this is an area with a lot of public interest  
23 and attention. We -- one of the key roles of government  
24 and, obviously, some of this is split between the State  
25 and Federal government is safety and reliability. And,

1 certainly, these plants are a key asset for California  
2 but have implications, particularly given their  
3 location. So, today we're going to spend a lot of time  
4 on seismic issues and also the implications of the  
5 tragedy in Japan.

6 Jim?

7 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Chairman  
8 Weisenmiller and let me add my welcome to the -- our  
9 fellow Commissioners and staff from the PUC, it's great  
10 to see them here.

11 I want to thank everybody for attending,  
12 particularly our many panel members, some of whom have  
13 traveled some distance to be here, so that's much  
14 appreciated.

15 I, not only as a long-time Energy Commissioners,  
16 I guess the longest standing one at present time, have  
17 been the State's Liaison to the Nuclear Regulatory  
18 Commission for the greater part of my nine and a half  
19 years here.

20 And so this other-duties-as-required, low-key  
21 job that was handed to me those many years ago has  
22 turned out to be anything but low-key, and interesting,  
23 if not exciting.

24 So, I'm anxious to hear the discussion of the  
25 day from our many guests and panelists to, frankly, to

1 continue to add to if not clarify our body of knowledge  
2 regarding California's nuclear plants, obviously, with  
3 particular emphasis for some of us on seismic questions.

4 Frankly, some of these questions regarding  
5 seismic concerns we, as an agency, have pursued long  
6 before the tragedy of the Fukushima Daiichi plant in  
7 Japan.

8 But I must say as a result of this tragedy our  
9 long-term concerns have been taken more seriously,  
10 actions to answer our questions are being pursued with  
11 more vigor and we look forward to assuring folks that  
12 California government is on top of the situation.

13 And as Chairman Weisenmiller indicated that our  
14 concern for the public health and safety, as well as the  
15 electricity reliability, for the folks in California  
16 gets addressed.

17 Our testimony to many agencies since the  
18 disaster in Japan, California agencies, Congress and  
19 what have you, have, of course, centered around the  
20 seismic issues, but there are a series of other issues  
21 that I want to make sure don't get lost. Certainly,  
22 spent fuel pool overheating, which is related to  
23 seismic, but not necessarily; station blackouts,  
24 evacuation planning, just a few of the issues that  
25 concern us.



1           I'm grateful for the whole concept of the  
2 Integrated Energy Policy Report, which we've been doing  
3 for several years in this State, every other year, odd-  
4 numbered years since the tragedy that California  
5 suffered a few years back, and it has provided us a  
6 forum to pursue a host of issues. And it has provided  
7 us a reason to look into nuclear power plant issues in  
8 California, a few years back, for the first time in  
9 almost 30 years, and we've been able to continue this  
10 dialogue through workshops like this since we began  
11 having IEPR hearings in 2003.

12           We've got older plants in California, we've got  
13 lots of spent fuel onsite, in pools, in dry casks. Our  
14 plants are located on the coast, in a very seismically  
15 area of the world. Hopefully, not as seismically active  
16 as has beset the folks of Japan.

17           So, I look forward to hearing from our panelists  
18 and, hopefully, putting to rest some of the questions  
19 that have concerned us for quite some time.

20           So, thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Suzanne.

22           MS. KOROSSEC: All right. Good morning,  
23 everyone, I'm Suzanne Korosec, I manage the Energy  
24 Commission's Integrated Energy Policy Report Unit.  
25 Welcome to today's Workshop on Nuclear Power Plant

1 Issues. It's being conducted by the Energy Commission's  
2 Integrated Energy Policy Report Committee.

3 Just some housekeeping items; for those of you  
4 who may not have been here before, rest rooms are out  
5 the double doors and to your left.

6 I do want to point out that our schedule today  
7 is very full and to get through our material this  
8 morning we're going to be breaking for lunch a little  
9 later than usual, from 1:00 to 2:00.

10 There is a snack room on the second floor, at  
11 the top of the stairs, under the white awning, if you  
12 need to tide yourself over into the lunch break.

13 If there's an emergency and we need to evacuate  
14 the building, please follow the staff out the building  
15 to the park that's kiddy-corner and wait there until  
16 we're told that it's safe to return.

17 Today's workshop is being broadcast through our  
18 WebEx conferencing system, so parties should be aware  
19 that it is being recorded.

20 We also have the media here, so you are being  
21 filmed, as well.

22 We'll make an audio recording of the workshop  
23 available in about two days on our website, and we'll  
24 post a transcript in about two weeks.

25 Given the number of attendees that we expect

1 today, we do have overflow space set up in Hearing Room  
2 B, across the atrium, that has additional seating space  
3 and you'll be able to see and hear the presentations  
4 there as well.

5 The Energy Commission is required to prepare an  
6 Integrated Energy Policy Report, or IEPR, every two  
7 years that includes assessments of energy supply,  
8 demand, price, delivery and distribution. And based on  
9 these assessments the Energy Commission makes policy  
10 recommendations to insure that Californians have  
11 affordable, reliable, and environmentally benign sources  
12 of energy.

13 As Commissioner Boyd mentioned and as Barbara  
14 will go into more detail in a few moments, Assembly Bill  
15 1632 was signed in 2006 and it required the Energy  
16 Commission to assess the vulnerability of the State's  
17 nuclear power plants to a major disruption from a  
18 seismic event or aging and adopt this study as part of  
19 the IEPR.

20 The Energy Commission developed the AB 1632  
21 assessment of California's operating nuclear plants and  
22 included specific recommendations in the 2008 IEPR  
23 update. These recommendations were also reinforced in  
24 the 2009 IEPR.

25 In the scoping order for the 2011 IEPR, that was

1 released in March of this year, the IEPR Committee again  
2 identified nuclear issues as a topic of concern and  
3 called for a status report on the recommended actions  
4 related to nuclear plants that were made in the 2008  
5 IEPR update.

6 And consistent with that scoping order today's  
7 workshop will review progress by the California  
8 utilities in completing these studies and actions, as  
9 well as directives from the PUC during ongoing and  
10 future plant license renewal evaluations. And  
11 discussion seismic and tsunami hazards, particularly in  
12 light of the recent events in Japan.

13 Information from today's workshop will be  
14 reflected in the 2011 IEPR, the first draft of which is  
15 scheduled to be released at the end of September and  
16 will be the subject of an IEPR Committee hearing on  
17 October 12<sup>th</sup>.

18 We'll begin the agenda today with opening --  
19 well, we already had the opening remarks from the dais.

20 Barbara Byron will provide an overview of the  
21 workshop and the AB 1632 report.

22 Next, we will have a panel to discuss earthquake  
23 and tsunami hazard scenarios, research, uncertainties  
24 and implications for Diablo Canyon and San Onofre.

25 Panel two will then discuss utility progress in

1 implementing the recommendations in the AB 1632 report,  
2 as well as lessons learned from the events in Japan.

3 We'll break for lunch after Panel Two, hopefully  
4 about one o'clock, depending on how the morning goes,  
5 and we have provided a list of restaurants within  
6 walking distance on the table out in the foyer.

7 After lunch we'll reconvene with our final  
8 panel, which will discuss the events of Fukushima and  
9 their implications for California's nuclear plants. And  
10 following that Panel we'll move to public comment.

11 Given the amount of public comment we expect  
12 today, we're asking that those who wish to speak fill  
13 out blue comment cards. These are available on the  
14 table out in the foyer, and also our Public Adviser, in  
15 the back of the room, has those available if you would  
16 like to get those from her.

17 Once you fill them out you can either give them  
18 to me or to her any time during the day.

19 Depending on the number of people who wish to  
20 make comments we make ask folks that are -- don't wish  
21 to make comments to move to the overflow room. We're  
22 not at that point, yet, we still have some seats  
23 available. But if that does happen later in the day,  
24 we'd like to leave room here, in the room, for the  
25 people who actually wish to make comments.

1           We do expect that today's workshop will go close  
2 to six o'clock, so if you have a time constraint in your  
3 comments please indicate that on your card, so that we  
4 can make sure that you speak earlier during the day.

5           During the public comments period we'll take  
6 comments first from those of you in the room, and then  
7 we'll talk to the folks that are on WebEx.

8           We're asking that you please keep your comments  
9 to three minutes or less. We will have a staff person  
10 hold up a yellow card when you're at one minute and a  
11 red card when your time is up.

12           I apologize for being so stringent about the  
13 time restrictions, but we do want to make sure that  
14 everybody has an opportunity to speak today.

15           When you're making comments please come up to  
16 the podium in the center of the room and speak into the  
17 microphone, so that the people on WebEx can hear you and  
18 that we can get your comments onto our transcript.

19           WebEx participants, you can use either the chat  
20 or raised hand function to let our coordinator know that  
21 you wish to speak and we'll open your line at the  
22 appropriate time.

23           We're also accepting written comments until  
24 close of business August 2<sup>nd</sup>.

25           And the workshop notice for today, that's on the

1 table in the foyer and also on our website, explains how  
2 to submit that to the docket.

3 So, with that, I'll turn it over to Barbara  
4 Byron.

5 MS. BYRON: Good morning, Commissioners, I'm  
6 Barbara Byron, the Project Manager for the AB 1632  
7 Study, which was completed in 2008.

8 Before we get started this morning I wanted to  
9 provide a little background on today's workshop, and  
10 some of the seismic issues in the AB 1632 Study and its  
11 recommendations.

12 The purpose of the workshop today is to review  
13 PG&E's and Southern Cal Edison's progress in completing  
14 the studies and actions recommended in the AB 1632  
15 Report and the 2009 IEPR, as directed by the PUC.

16 We also plan to discuss some of the  
17 uncertainties about seismic and tsunami hazards at  
18 Diablo Canyon, and SONGS, and discuss the implications  
19 of recent events in Japan for Diablo Canyon and San  
20 Onofre.

21 Here's Diablo Canyon, located along our  
22 beautiful coastline. Its construction permit was issued  
23 in 1968; it began operating in '85 and Unit 2 began  
24 operating in '86.

25 Here's San Onofre, near San Clemente. Its

1 construction permit was issued in 1973, it began  
2 operating in 1983 and Unit 3 began in '84. Their  
3 operating licenses expire in 2022.

4 Diablo Canyon's license expires in 2024 and  
5 2025.

6 Now, just for a few, a brief coverage of the  
7 history of seismic issues for California plants, plant  
8 construction at Bodega Bay was halted in 1964 and the  
9 Humboldt Bay Power Plant was shut down in '76 due to  
10 seismic concerns.

11 Shell Oil Company studies revealed the Hosgri  
12 Fault during construction of Diablo. And then, largely  
13 due to seismic issues, the operating licenses for Diablo  
14 Canyon were issued 15 years after the construction  
15 permits were issued.

16 In 1976 the USGS recommended the Hosgri Fault be  
17 considered capable of generating an earthquake of  
18 magnitude 7 to 7.5. Diablo Canyon was designed and  
19 upgraded for a 7.5 magnitude earthquake.

20 NRC made a condition of Diablo Canyon's  
21 operating license that PG&E shall develop and implement  
22 a state-of-the-art program to revalidate the seismic  
23 design bases used for Diablo Canyon.

24 Construction costs at Diablo Canyon exceeded  
25 original estimates by about \$5 billion, due to seismic



1 concerns, primarily.

2 SONGS' construction costs exceeded original  
3 estimates by about \$4 billion.

4 Seismic concerns for coastal plants was  
5 heightened with the Kashiwazaki Kierawa Nuclear Power  
6 Plant earthquake incident in Japan, in 2007.

7 This was -- seismic concerns led to the  
8 enactment of AB 1632, by then Assemblyman Sam Blakeslee.  
9 It was enacted in 2006 and it required the Energy  
10 Commission to assess the potential vulnerability of  
11 large base-load plants, Diablo Canyon and San Onofre, to  
12 a major disruption from a seismic event or plant aging.

13 We were also required to adopt this study as  
14 part of our IEPR and then perform subsequent seismic  
15 updates as new information and understanding emerges.

16 The AB 1632 Study was done by a large, multi-  
17 disciplinary research team led by MRW and Associates.  
18 They completed their study and report in 2008 and then  
19 Energy Commission then adopted this study as part of the  
20 2008 IEPR.

21 It involved a public process, with three public  
22 workshops, written comments by stakeholders on the  
23 drafts. It included -- one of the primary features was  
24 it was an independent assessment. Data requests were  
25 sent to the plan owners and then a study team

1 independently reviewed these data and other scientific  
2 and government documents.

3 In addition, we had a Seismic Vulnerability  
4 Advisory Team made up of California agencies, which  
5 reviewed the assessment.

6 Concurrent with adoption of the AB 1632 Report  
7 PG&E announced that the USGS had discovered a previously  
8 unknown fault offshore from Diablo Canyon, and which is  
9 the Shoreline Fault.

10 PG&E and the NRC concluded that Diablo Canyon's  
11 design could withstand the potential ground motions from  
12 this Shoreline Fault and PG&E completed a 2011 study.

13 However, the Shoreline Fault's major  
14 characteristics are largely unknown, its length,  
15 proximity to the plant, and relationship to the Hosgri  
16 Fault.

17 Now, to the AB 1632 Report, some of the key  
18 findings were that important data on Diablo Canyon's  
19 seismic hazard and vulnerabilities of the plant are  
20 incomplete or outdated. Also, PG&E's long-term seismic  
21 program has extensively explored the seismology and  
22 geology for Diablo Canyon.

23 However, Southern California Edison has no  
24 comparable program for SONGS. Data that's become  
25 available since SONGS was built has indicated that the

1 site could experience larger and more frequent  
2 earthquakes than was originally anticipated when the  
3 plant was designed.

4 Recent studies indicate ground motion near a  
5 fault could be stronger and more variable than  
6 previously thought.

7 In addition, major uncertainties for SONGS  
8 related to the earthquake potential of a nearby offshore  
9 fault zone and the fault that connects faults in Los  
10 Angeles and San Diego regions.

11 The report also found that additional advanced  
12 seismic research may help resolve uncertainties and  
13 change seismic hazard estimates.

14 In addition, spent fuel pools at Diablo Canyon  
15 and SONGS have been re-racked to increase storage  
16 capacity by placing spent fuel assemblies closer. Loss  
17 of coolant event from an earthquake or a terrorist  
18 attack on re-racked pool could cause radiation releases  
19 and contamination.

20 From these findings, the 2008 IEPR made a series  
21 of recommendations, including that PG&E and Edison  
22 should complete updated seismic and tsunami hazard plant  
23 vulnerability studies, three-dimensional seismic  
24 reflection mapping and other advanced techniques are  
25 needed to supplement seismic research at these plants.

1           And PG&E and Edison should assess the  
2   implications of evolving seismic standards since the  
3   plants were built.

4           In addition, the report recommended that PG&E  
5   and Edison should reassess the adequacy of emergency  
6   plans and access roads to the plants following a major  
7   seismic event, and that spent fuel pools should be  
8   returned to open racking arrangements as soon as  
9   feasible.

10          And, finally, PG&E and Edison should complete  
11   the studies, make the findings available for  
12   consideration by the Energy Commission and to the Public  
13   Utilities and the NRC during their plant license renewal  
14   reviews.

15          We also recommended that PG&E and Edison should  
16   not file license renewal applications with the NRC  
17   without prior approval from the PUC.

18          Since then the California officials have  
19   directed the utilities to complete these studies. The  
20   Energy Commission and the PUC, in 2009, directed them to  
21   complete them.

22          However, in late 2009 PG&E filed for Diablo  
23   Canyon's license renewal before they had completed these  
24   studies.

25          In addition, the California Coastal Commission

1 informed PG&E and the NRC that results from the AB 1632  
2 Seismic Studies are needed to complete the Coastal  
3 Commission's Federal Consistency Review for Diablo  
4 Canyon's license renewal and review of PG&E's  
5 application for a coastal permit.

6           The local State and Federal officials,  
7 California officials have called for the utilities'  
8 completing the event seismic studies. All have called  
9 for PG&E to complete them for Diablo Canyon and that the  
10 findings from these studies be considered during license  
11 renewal reviews.

12           The PUC, in 2010, approved ratepayer funds for  
13 these studies for Diablo Canyon. They also established  
14 an Independent Peer Review Panel to review the study  
15 plans and findings. The panel includes scientists, many  
16 of whom are here today, including geologists and  
17 seismologists from CGS, Seismic Safety Commission,  
18 Coastal Commission, CalEMA, the Energy Commission and  
19 the PUC.

20           Edison has also applied to the PUC for funds for  
21 advanced seismic studies.

22           Given the events in Fukushima it has only  
23 heightened the importance of completing these advanced  
24 seismic studies.

25           And in summary, just for decades seismic issues

1 have been a major concern for these California plants;  
2 advanced seismic hazard vulnerability studies are  
3 important in light of recent events at Fukushima; major  
4 seismic uncertainties for these sites and new seismic  
5 information available since these plants were licensed.

6 California officials have called for the  
7 utilities to complete these advanced seismic studies and  
8 have them independently peer reviewed and made part of  
9 license renewal reviews.

10 In addition, PG&E and Edison should implement  
11 the other AB 1632 Report recommendations, including  
12 reassessing the adequacy of emergency plans in the event  
13 of an earthquake and addressing spent fuel pool  
14 concerns.

15 And before I begin introducing the next panel, I  
16 just want to leave you with this old Japanese saying;  
17 learn a lesson from the past.

18 And here's a site for the reports, if you're  
19 interested in seeing them.

20 And now I'd like to introduce our first panel of  
21 speakers. The first one is Dr. William Ellsworth. He's  
22 a Senior Research Geophysicist with the USGS, in Menlo  
23 Park.

24 Over the course of 40-year career with USGS he's  
25 conducted research on fundamental problems in

1 seismicity, seismotectonics, probabilistic earthquake  
2 forecasting, earthquake source processes and earth  
3 structure.

4 He received his bachelor's degree in physics and  
5 master's in geophysics from Stanford University, and his  
6 doctorate in geophysics from MIT.

7 He's a consulting professor of geophysics at  
8 Stanford University.

9 Dr. Ellsworth.

10 MR. ELLSWORTH: Thank you very much for that  
11 introduction, Barbara, and also to the Commission for  
12 this opportunity to describe some of the work that's  
13 ongoing in California to reduce our uncertainty in the  
14 evaluation of seismic hazards.

15 And this is work that is being conducted not  
16 only by scientists at the U.S. Geological Survey, but  
17 also at the California Geological Survey, and through  
18 the Southern California Earthquake Center, through  
19 university researchers not only in California but,  
20 literally, around the nation and around the world.

21 I will go through my slides rather quickly since  
22 you have the handouts that cover the same material.

23 The work of the USGS is, of course, part of the  
24 National Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program which is a  
25 multi-agency program that is designed to assess seismic

1 hazards and help the nation reduce its vulnerability to  
2 earthquakes.

3 Since the USGS is a research, not a regulatory  
4 agency, our job is to develop the best scientific  
5 practices and to make those available.

6 Seismic hazard analysis can be broken down into  
7 two parts, one of which is what we call the earthquake  
8 rupture forecast. And it is the part of the problem  
9 that defines where the faults are, what their levels of  
10 activity are and assesses the size of the earthquakes  
11 that might be generated by them.

12 But to get to an assessment of the hazard it is  
13 also necessary to couple that assessment of the  
14 earthquake rupture with what the earth does when the  
15 fault moves. This is the earthquake shaking model.

16 And in the shaking model we understand, for  
17 earthquakes of different sizes and of different types,  
18 what the level of ground motions that will be generated  
19 when they rupture.

20 We put these two things together and from that  
21 we can generate a seismic hazard analysis.

22 Uncertainties in certain seismic models can  
23 often lead to seismic requirements that are  
24 conservative, in other words biased too high. And, of  
25 course, this increases the cost of seismic safety.



1           So, one of the goals of the research is to  
2   reduce the uncertainties in either our analyses of the  
3   earthquake rupture forecast or in the earthquake shaking  
4   model.

5           And this slide, in more or less cartoon fashion,  
6   illustrates the effect of comparing forecasts that have  
7   the same mean probability but different dispersions  
8   about the mean. When we get all the way to expected  
9   losses there's a striking difference; not only has the  
10   mean loss, the expected loss increased, but if we want  
11   to provide margins of safety, the confidence levels are  
12   very different.

13           So, by conducting research that attacks either  
14   the earthquake rupture forecast or the understanding of  
15   the earthquake shaking model we can build information  
16   which is of much greater value to society.

17           One of the projects that's been going on for a  
18   number of years, led by the Pacific Earthquake  
19   Engineering Research Center, in partnership with USGS,  
20   Southern California Earthquake Center and the California  
21   Geological Survey is called the Next Generation of  
22   Ground Motion Attenuation Models Project.

23           And its goal has been to collect the best  
24   observations of earthquakes from around the world and  
25   use those to redefine the ways that we understand

1 earthquakes shake the ground.

2           These are so-called empirical relations at the  
3 present time and are data driven.

4           At the same time, research is going on to  
5 develop physics-based models of earthquake shaking.  
6 This is largely going on within the Southern California  
7 Earthquake Center and is a major activity of USGS and  
8 National Science Foundation report work.

9           A couple of years ago the first results from  
10 this NGA project were released and they have really  
11 transformed our understanding of earthquake shaking.

12           This slide illustrates some curves that show the  
13 level of spectral acceleration expected for a magnitude  
14 6.5 earthquake on the left, or a magnitude 7.5  
15 earthquake at a distance of 10 kilometers from the  
16 fault. And these results are shown as a function of the  
17 period of motion.

18           So, at the long period end this would affect  
19 very large structures, perhaps tall buildings. As we  
20 get to the short period end they would reflect what  
21 might affect individual houses or perhaps critical  
22 elements in a reactor design.

23           I'd like you to note that there are five  
24 different models that were produced here by different  
25 groups, they use slightly different equations. And

1   there's really very good agreement between them, they  
2   differ by about a factor of 1.5 on average.

3           And this indicates that we have a new and I  
4   think very confident understanding of the motions from  
5   strike slip faults.

6           The situation is not quite the same with reverse  
7   faults, shown here, the same size earthquake, same  
8   differences. I'll toggle back, you can see that for the  
9   reverse slip faults the expected motions are larger and,  
10   also, there is now more dispersion between the curves.

11          This epistemic uncertainty is something that we  
12   want to reduce through further research, and that work  
13   is currently going on through this Peer NGA Project.

14          One of the very important results that came out  
15   of the 2008 results was the realization that at all  
16   periods these new ground motion equations predict  
17   significantly smaller motions than the old models.

18          For example, here I'm showing the results from  
19   my colleague, Dave Boore, at the USGS, and Gail  
20   Atkinson. These show there are curves of spectral  
21   acceleration at a period of .2 seconds on the left and a  
22   period of 3 seconds on the right as a function of  
23   distance.

24          And one thing you'll notice is that as we go to  
25   larger magnitudes in general the level of ground motion

1 increases. But particularly at short period that ground  
2 motion saturates. It means that as we get larger the  
3 shaking from earthquakes does not continue to increase  
4 without bound.

5 And this we can understand very simply that the  
6 way that a magnitude gets larger is, in principle, the  
7 fault gets longer. But the shaking near a particular  
8 site is controlled by the ground motions that occur on  
9 that segment of the fault nearby.

10 What the data is telling us is that ground  
11 motion begins to saturate sometime between about  
12 magnitude 7 and magnitude 8.

13 Now, there's new data being collected from  
14 around the world, these equations are, of course, still  
15 under study. And one of the key results, one of the key  
16 objectives, now, is to increase -- to decrease the  
17 uncertainty in these relations.

18 Let me turn, now, to the other component of the  
19 Seismic Hazard Analysis, this is the Earthquake Rupture  
20 Forecast. And this is, again, the challenge of figuring  
21 out what the probability that an earthquake will occur  
22 at a particular location that may affect a particular  
23 facility.

24 There are four main components that are required  
25 to make an earthquake rupture forecast. The first is

1 the fault model, that's to identify where the active  
2 faults are. But simply knowing the faults is not  
3 enough, we need to know their activity rates and we  
4 typically do this by understanding what their geological  
5 slip rates are or what the rate of straining of the  
6 earth around them is.

7           From that we can construct models that give the  
8 long-term rate of earthquakes on those faults, what size  
9 earthquakes will they produce, how frequently were those  
10 earthquakes produced.

11           And, finally, we have to get all the way to a  
12 probability model that tells us, over some exposure  
13 period, what is the likelihood that any of these  
14 earthquakes will occur?

15           And until we have all four of those components,  
16 it's not possible to enter a fault into a meaningful  
17 seismic hazard analysis using probabilistic methods.

18           So, the kinds of data that go into this are  
19 illustrated here. We use geodesy to track the motion of  
20 the crust. This is the buildup of elastic strain that  
21 is released infrequently in earthquakes.

22           We also do studies to identify where the active  
23 faults are and to understand their level of activity  
24 using geologic studies, such as paleoseismology.

25           We also study the locations of earthquakes, they

1 help us map the faults underground, but they also help  
2 us identify areas for which we don't see the earthquake  
3 faults at the surface. And these are really critical in  
4 terms of understanding that it is more than just the few  
5 active faults, that there are faults that are  
6 undiscovered that we have to consider in the hazard  
7 model.

8           And when we're done, we end up with a composite  
9 forecast that describes, for example, the production  
10 rate of earthquakes in California.

11           Now, the most recent study, the most  
12 comprehensive study was released in April 2008, it goes  
13 by the name UCERF-2, the Uniform California Earthquake  
14 Rupture Forecast.

15           The working group on California Earthquake  
16 Probabilities is now midway through the study that will  
17 produce UCERF-3. This report is expected in June 2012.

18           We're trying to update the information that was  
19 in the 2008 report because much has been learned, and  
20 we're also addressing methodological issues that we  
21 believe will make this a much more accurate forecast.

22           One of the things that is being done is to  
23 include more faults in the model. This figure on the  
24 right shows the faults that are actually included by  
25 name in the UCERF-2 model and you can compare that with

1 all the colored faults on the left, which are those that  
2 have moved in California within at least the last 1.6  
3 million years.

4 Chris Wills will be discussing this in greater  
5 detail in his presentation.

6 One of the shortcomings in the UCERF-2 model was  
7 really our understanding of hazards along the coast and,  
8 in particular, the central coast.

9 And this is something that both we were aware  
10 of, as well as PG&E, and we decided that we would work  
11 together on basic data collection through a Cooperative  
12 Research and Development Agreement. this is a formal  
13 Federal government process that allows the Federal  
14 government to work in partnership with private entities.

15 We have worked with them to collect data on  
16 aeromagnetism, gravity, marine magnetism, seismic  
17 reflection, high resolution bathymetry, geologic  
18 mapping, geodesy and seismicity.

19 And let me stress that our work is joint data  
20 collection, but our interpretations are entirely  
21 independent and, indeed, they're not always in  
22 agreement, as you will hear.

23 One of the key things that we have been doing  
24 the past several years is improving the quality of the  
25 geodetic data that is available in the central coast.

1 This is a reanalysis of old data and collection of new  
2 data. This is a map provided by my colleague, Jessica  
3 Murray-Moraleda, at the USGS, showing the current state.  
4 These vectors here represent the annual motion of  
5 coastal California with respect to stable North America.

6 One thing you will note is that the vectors get  
7 longer as you move toward the coast. This reflects the  
8 accumulation of strain energy in the earth's crust that  
9 will someday be released in earthquakes.

10 Now, most of this strain energy is related to  
11 the San Andreas Fault, which is located here, but some  
12 of it is also available to drive other faults.

13 Another thing you'll note is that as soon as we  
14 get offshore there are potentially active faults, but  
15 the geodetic data, currently, will do very little to  
16 resolve them.

17 There are some very promising developments that  
18 I should mention. One of these is the possibility of  
19 doing sea floor GPS geodesy. This was done very  
20 successfully by the Japanese in the region of last  
21 March's Tohoku Earthquake and it is something, I think,  
22 that really needs to be looked at very seriously in this  
23 country because without it, it's going to be very  
24 difficult to assess the capability of some of these  
25 offshore faults.



1           Another area in which quite a bit of progress  
2   has been made on the central coast is in the analysis of  
3   the seismicity data. We're fortunate that we have very  
4   good seismic coverage along the central coast through  
5   the combination of the networks operated by USGS, UC  
6   Berkeley, Cal Tech, the California Geological Survey and  
7   the Pacific Gas & Electric Company.

8           PG&E has made all of their data available to the  
9   California Integrated Seismic Network and it is jointly  
10   analyzed and available through the Northern California  
11   Earthquake Data Center.

12           These triangles here show the locations of  
13   stations. And, basically, it's important to have many  
14   stations on top of the area where the earthquakes are  
15   occurring so that we can accurately locate them in the  
16   earth's crust.

17           My colleague at USGS, Dr. Jeanne Hardebeck, has  
18   taken on the reanalysis of these data using advanced  
19   techniques. And these are some of her results, for  
20   example, you can see this very sharp line, alignment of  
21   epicenters here directly on the San Andreas Fault.  
22   That's no surprise.

23           But what was important was her ability to locate  
24   earthquakes on the Hosgri Fault, through this area on  
25   the San Simeon Fault, and also the discovery of

1 additional structures, one of which is the Shoreline  
2 Fault, which you can see here by this alignment of  
3 epicenters. You've heard much about that.

4           These are some of her findings from the  
5 Seismicity Report. I won't go over these in details.  
6 But she has been applying objective methods to  
7 understand the geometry that's suggested by the  
8 hypocenters and she finds that in this work the  
9 Shoreline fault is well represented by a single plane at  
10 seismogenic depths.

11           Now, these are depths that would go down to as  
12 deep as 14 kilometers and would not start shallower than  
13 about three or four kilometers. That's the area of the  
14 crust where the energy is being stored that will be  
15 released in earthquakes. So, that's the critical area  
16 to understand in terms of seismic capability.

17           In many ways what we see at the surface is along  
18 for the ride. It's an important ride, and as we'll hear  
19 in Sam Johnson's presentation, we can use that  
20 information to better characterize the nature of the  
21 activity of these faults.

22           The situation's a little different in Southern  
23 California. We're looking here at a bleak view of the  
24 Southern California Coast. Here is Los Angeles, for  
25 example. And shown here is these drape curtains in red

1 are the locations and the depths of the strike slip  
2 faults that cut the California borderland.

3 And then shown in these light blue areas here,  
4 these are low angle faults that have been identified in  
5 seismic reflection data.

6 We know that there is the capability for  
7 earthquake faulting of several kinds that can occur  
8 across this borderland, but it's very difficult to  
9 assess, again, because of the lack of information.

10 And one of the key challenges is trying to  
11 assess the level of activity of the offshore faults and,  
12 in particular, these low-angle blind faults.

13 This map shows, again, that same area going from  
14 about the San Pedro Shelf. The SONGS Power Plant is  
15 located about here, this is the San Diego area here.

16 And shown in gray is at least one -- one  
17 geologist group's interpretation of the Oceanside thrust  
18 and also the 30-mile thrust. These are again capable --  
19 these are thought to be capable sources, but we lack the  
20 critical information to assess them.

21 We don't, as yet, have unequivocal evidence of  
22 late Pleistocene to Holocene activity of these faults  
23 and there is quite a bit of uncertainty in terms of what  
24 their capability may be in the future.

25 So, one of the key objectives in the future is

1 going to be to gather more information not only about  
2 the strike slip system but, also, the potential  
3 capability of these faults.

4 My colleague, Holly Ryan at the USGS, and others  
5 have been studying some of these faults, they have been  
6 doing some very detailed work off San Mateo Point.  
7 Again, the SONGS Power Plant is located in this area.

8 By using data that has been available, made  
9 available to us from industry, it's possible in this  
10 seismic section here to see the detachment surface that  
11 is the Oceanside thrust. And the question is, is this  
12 fault currently active?

13 In this area here is where the Newport/Inglewood  
14 Fault comes through that we know is active, so that's  
15 near the shore, this fault here that is a concern.

16 The question is what are the capabilities of  
17 this fault, particularly as it dips under the land?

18 One way of getting at that is with very high  
19 resolution seismic data. Sam Johnson, again, will be  
20 showing some of this.

21 This was data that was collected using the AUV  
22 from MBARI. It indicates that there are horizontal  
23 sediments that are being laid down at the base of the  
24 scarp in this area. So, one interpretation would be  
25 that this basal area here is probably inactive at the

1 present time.

2           There's also an area here showing an emergent  
3 fold and detailed data, collected by USGS, suggests that  
4 this is possibly active. So, this is an area where much  
5 more work needs to be done.

6           Some of the present limitations are with the  
7 seismic data. This is a map showing earthquake  
8 locations from the -- from the California Earthquake  
9 Catalogue, relocated by Caltech and USGS. It shows many  
10 of the active faults, such as the Sal Jacinto and the  
11 Elsinore system here.

12           You'll notice that there are relatively few  
13 earthquakes located in the general region of the  
14 southern coast. This is in part because of a lower  
15 level of seismicity, but it's also because of a lack of  
16 data.

17           And that's illustrated in this slide. The same  
18 area shown, the little points here represent the  
19 locations of seismic stations. Many stations along the  
20 San Jacinto, many stations in the L.A. Basin, but  
21 relatively few stations along the coast.

22           And this really limits our ability to reanalyze  
23 the seismic data. The kinds of studies that were done  
24 to identify the Shoreline Fault would be very difficult  
25 to do without additional information.

1           The same thing goes for geodetic monitoring.  
2   This is the continuous geodetic network in Southern  
3   California. It's been -- the L.A. area has been very  
4   heavily instrumented to try to understand some of the  
5   low rate faults that are located in the center of the  
6   urban area, but there are relatively few locations along  
7   the coast. And, again, very little offshore, a few  
8   stations on the island.

9           So, a few conclusions I think can be drawn as we  
10   make a review of where the data needs are to improve our  
11   understanding of hazards along the fault.

12           We need to do a better job of identifying the  
13   active faults and there are a number of technologies  
14   that are readily available, including high resolution  
15   bathymetric surveys, air magnetic, marine, land, gravity  
16   surveys, reprocessing of industry seismic data that's  
17   now available to us. And then, of course, the  
18   augmentation of land-based seismic stations and the  
19   potential for ocean bottom stations.

20           That identifies the faults but we're not there,  
21   yet. We need to understand their seismic potential. To  
22   do that we need to do detailed geologic investigations  
23   to establish the slip rates of the fault and this can be  
24   helped in places by augmenting existing land-based and  
25   island GPS stations. And I think we need to seriously

1 look at the possibility of adding ocean floor GPS to the  
2 mix.

3 To improve of our understanding of recency of  
4 faulting we need, again, to conduct detailed geologic  
5 investigations. We again need those high resolution  
6 seismic surveys.

7 But, indeed, we also need to improve our  
8 baseline geologic understanding, such as can be done by  
9 developing much better histories of the marine  
10 deposition.

11 So, these are among the kinds of studies that  
12 are being recommended to the USGS as we look at  
13 improving our understanding of the hazards on the  
14 central coast, on the California coast.

15 So, thank you very much.

16 MS. BYRON: Thank you, Dr. Ellsworth.

17 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Mr. Ellsworth.  
18 Can you entertain a question or two? If I might, Mr.  
19 Chairman?

20 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Sure.

21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Dr. Ellsworth, could you  
22 elaborate on the significance of the USGS finding that:  
23 "There is no objective evidence for any discontinuities  
24 or segmentation at seismogenic depths of the Shoreline  
25 Fault."

1           And further, "That the Shoreline and Hosgri  
2   Faults are most likely connected at seismogenic depths  
3   and a possibility that a rupture on the Shoreline Fault  
4   could trigger a rupture on the Hosgri Fault, or vice-  
5   versa."

6           MR. ELLSWORTH: I think what this is saying is  
7   that in terms of evaluating the potential hazard from  
8   the fault we should consider its full length, as it's  
9   currently defined, and we should consider the  
10   possibility that it could link up with a rupture on the  
11   Hosgri Fault, or probably coming in from the north.

12           This is a -- I think Chris Wills will talk a  
13   little bit more about some of the issues involved with  
14   this, as to how we would go about developing a  
15   probabilistic model that considered those scenarios.

16           But in terms of looking at the dimension of the  
17   fault, the data that we have looked at suggests that it  
18   should be considered a single capable structure.

19           We know that in many places the fault surface --  
20   the fault trace seen at the surface can be quite  
21   complex, but the underlying structure revealed by  
22   seismicity can be remarkably simple.

23           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. One last  
24   question; as you mentioned, there are only a few seismic  
25   monitoring stations in Southern California near SONGS



1 and, as you indicated, detailed studies that led to the  
2 discovery of the Shoreline Fault are not possible at  
3 present in the SONGS area. And you mentioned the GPS  
4 Network appears to only have a few stations near SONGS.

5 Are there sufficient studies planned or underway  
6 to fill this gap or would you recommend that more needs  
7 to be done that isn't now anticipated?

8 MR. ELLSWORTH: Yes, I spoke to the people who  
9 run the Southern California Network at -- both at USGS  
10 Pasadena and at Caltech and they indicated that they  
11 have no plans at this time to add additional stations,  
12 there are no resources to do that.

13 I think that if we want to better characterize  
14 the tectonics there, there really is no solution other  
15 than making a commitment to long-term seismic studies.  
16 these cannot be done in a year or two, they will take a  
17 decade to really gather the information that's going to  
18 be required.

19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: A couple of follow-up  
21 questions, too. One question is how large is the USGS  
22 budget for seismic research?

23 MR. ELLSWORTH: The total budget that covers the  
24 Earthquake Hazard Program in the USGS is currently at  
25 about \$55 million, and that includes the operation of

1 all of the Seismic Networks, both operated by USGS, as  
2 well as significant funding to partners, such as  
3 Caltech, UC Berkeley.

4 So, the research program is a much smaller piece  
5 of that budget. Currently, we are spending several  
6 million dollars a year being invested in the UCERF-3  
7 Study.

8 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: And is California the  
9 location of your greatest concerns for earthquake  
10 hazards in the U.S.?

11 MR. ELLSWORTH: We certainly have the highest  
12 exposure in the U.S. in California. It's an area that  
13 we study intensively because the active faults are on  
14 land. But, of course, our concerns stretch across the  
15 entire nation.

16 We're just coming on the bicentennial of the  
17 earthquakes that struck the Central U.S., in the New  
18 Madrid Region, so our concerns are really national.

19 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay, thank you.

20 MS. BYRON: Thank you. Our next speaker is Dr.  
21 Sam Johnson, he's a Research Geologist, also with the  
22 USGS and Coastal and Marine Science Center in Santa Cruz  
23 and Menlo Park.

24 He currently designs, coordinates and conducts  
25 research projects that focus on sea floor and benthic

1 habitat mapping.

2 He helped plan and is the USGS lead for the  
3 multi-agency California Sea Floor Mapping Program and is  
4 Co-Chair of the Sea Floor Mapping Action Team for the  
5 West Coast Governor's Agreement on Ocean Health.

6 Dr. Johnson.

7 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, and thanks to Bill for  
8 the great introduction to what I'm about to talk about,  
9 which is more focused work offshore of Diablo Canyon.

10 I'm a Marine Geologist and I'll be describing  
11 the work that we have underway and some of the unknowns  
12 and needed research.

13 So, I borrowed this slide from Bill and it  
14 basically shows the different components needed for  
15 probabilistic earthquake forecasting.

16 On the mid-left, right in here, I actually put  
17 the parameters that field marine geologists try to  
18 define to help constrain hazard assessments. And those  
19 include fault location, fault length, the dip of the  
20 fault or the angle that it's oriented, vertical or sub-  
21 horizontal, its slip rate, and then the earthquake  
22 history and recurrence intervals.

23 So, we're doing work to try to constrain some of  
24 those parameters.

25 In the area that we're focused on, the box right

1 here, obviously, the key faults that you've heard about  
2 are the Hosgri Fault and the Shoreline Fault, and I'll  
3 also throw in the Los Osos Fault right here.

4           So, our work has really -- and this has been  
5 conducted in part through the PG&E "CRATA" and is  
6 focused on a couple of different kinds of data  
7 acquisition. Shown on the left is the track lines for a  
8 very closely spaced high resolution seismic reflection  
9 survey. This is actually two surveys collected -- data  
10 collected in 2008 and 2009.

11           The slide on the right shows the marine magnetic  
12 data that we collected simultaneously. And this  
13 basically shows the magnetic properties of rocks and  
14 typically long linear patterns, like the one you see  
15 right here outline faults. That's the Hosgri Fault.  
16 The Shoreline Fault is actually complex, it's wrapped up  
17 in this band of anomalies right here. Los Osos Fault  
18 corresponds to this linear trend right in here.

19           So, I just put this slide in. Bill showed a  
20 couple of seismic reflection profiles. For those who  
21 aren't familiar with looking at these data, I like to  
22 describe them as if it's something that you're driving  
23 through the mountains and you look up at this momentous  
24 outcrop, road cut.

25           And so, you're essentially looking at a cutaway

1 of the crust that's showing the structure. So, notice  
2 that there are banded sediments right here, these are  
3 near horizontally dipping sediments, they're juxtaposed  
4 against a more massive geologic unit across what we  
5 interpret are faults. And the uplift of that fault zone  
6 has created a barrier so that a small, little basin is  
7 formed behind the uplift.

8           So, again, this is the kind of information that  
9 we're collecting with the seismic reflection profiles  
10 and this is information that we're using to help map  
11 faults.

12           The other piece is the high resolution  
13 bathymetry. A large part of this has been collected  
14 through the State-funded California C4 Mapping Program,  
15 of which USGS is a major partner. And it's about 20  
16 percent of the data that you'll be seeing actually was  
17 paid for by PG&E and donated to the California C4  
18 Mapping Program.

19           So, I'm going to show you an animation, a short  
20 animation that sort of gives you a flavor for what these  
21 data actually look like and what they can tell you.

22           So, again, we're looking at very high resolution  
23 on the order of 1 meter pixel size bathymetry of the sea  
24 floor. And it's the grooves or the lineaments in the  
25 sea floor that help define faults.

1           So, for example, as we approach the Diablo  
2 Canyon Power Plant right there you will notice that it's  
3 there are these linear patterns in the bathymetry of the  
4 sea floor. Those are used to help map faults, along  
5 with the magnetics and the seismic reflection.

6           So, we'll be going a little bit further. You'll  
7 be seeing more lineaments in the rocky shelf offshore  
8 Point Buchon. This pattern right here, this truncation  
9 right here has also been mapped as a fault.

10           We can see some low stand river channels. These  
11 were cut during -- about 20,000 years ago when sea level  
12 was 120 meters lower than present.

13           This uplift right in here is along the Hosgri  
14 Fault. The Hosgri Fault cuts through right here, again,  
15 this is a little uplift associated with the bend in the  
16 Hosgri Fault zone.

17           Probably get a little vertigo right here as we  
18 spin around.

19           Okay, now we'll be going up the axis or going up  
20 along the trend of the Hosgri Fault right in here.  
21 Again, it cuts right through here. This is the pop-up  
22 associated with the bend in the Hosgri Fault.

23           The Los Osos fault actually crosses through  
24 coming northwest and these uplifts, rocky uplifts in  
25 Estero Bay are associated with the trend of the Los Osos

1 Fault.

2           The value of these data is not only showing  
3 where faults are or helping to show where faults are in  
4 association with the other datasets, but they also help  
5 you show where faults are not.

6           So, for example, this is a beautiful scarp  
7 that's developed along the Hosgri Fault right in here  
8 and in this massive area to the right, which lacks  
9 similar kinds of lineaments and scarps we can say that  
10 there aren't faults.

11           So, this is about as good as it gets in terms of  
12 a sea floor scarp -- a fault scarp on the sea floor.

13           Okay, so I'm going to escape there and then come  
14 back to the Power Point. And let's see, here I go.

15           Okay. So, basically, what we're trying to do is  
16 use the bathymetric data with the seismic reflection  
17 data and in this case the seismic profile is the one  
18 that was collected along this white line right here,  
19 crossing the fault scarp, showing a little ponded basin  
20 behind the uplifted fault.

21           The multibeam there, the high resolution  
22 bathymetry data are also very useful in some areas for  
23 defining faults that we don't see on seismic reflection  
24 data so that you can see them. These faults here are  
25 all structures that are in very shallow, nonreflective

1 bedrock, so they're a good way of mapping faults in  
2 areas where the seismic data aren't conclusive.

3 Here's that pop-up area, again, where you can  
4 see uplifted bedrock flanking a slope and bounding  
5 another basin here.

6 So, basically, what we're doing is we're  
7 collecting these data, the high resolution bathymetry,  
8 the last of it has just become available in the last  
9 three months. So, now we're putting it together to  
10 develop a range of products including a geologic map.  
11 PG&E has developed one independently for this area.  
12 Ours will be going from the Pismo Beach area up to  
13 Piedras Blancas, and a set of peer-reviewed research  
14 papers. So, that's work that's underway right now.

15 So, in terms of what we're sort of trying to  
16 figure out here, I think, are some of the major unknowns  
17 about the Hosgri Fault in particular, which has been a  
18 particular focus of mine. First, how long of a rupture  
19 is possible?

20 What I'm showed on the right -- on the left is a  
21 map with the fault segments shown in the UCERF-2 Report  
22 that Bill referred to. And it essentially broke this  
23 system of faults, which includes the san Gregorio Fault,  
24 and the Hosgri, and the San Simeon Fault through here  
25 into one long fault system, broken up in two areas, in



1 Monterey Bay and between Piedras Blancas and Point Sur.

2           There are actually no known gaps in the fault  
3 zones in these areas and these are gaps that might limit  
4 rupture. Rather, these are areas of unknown geology.

5           So, in order to really figure out how the Hosgri  
6 is connected to the San Gregorio Fault, one has to do  
7 the kind of detailed mapping that we've done offshore of  
8 Point Buchon.

9           So, it's a little ironic that you have to go  
10 farther away to get a better assessment of the hazard  
11 presented by this fault zone. And USGS actually will  
12 have a crew in this remote Big Sur area in September to  
13 do the kind of mapping that we've just done, that we've  
14 been doing off of the Morro Bay/Point Buchon area.

15           There are still significant questions about how  
16 fast the Hosgri/San Gregorio Fault slips. Some reports  
17 suggest rates of 1 to 3 millimeters per year, favoring  
18 the lower rates of 1 millimeter per year.

19           Two GPS-based studies, published in 2005, each  
20 modeled the rate at about 4 millimeters per year.  
21 That's a fourfold difference. UCERF split the  
22 difference and assigned a rate of 2.5 millimeters a year  
23 for the Hosgri Fault.

24           It's important to note that the rate estimated  
25 for the San Gregorio Fault, to the north, is actually

1 about 7 millimeters per year. And so, the models  
2 actually require that the rate diminishes as one goes  
3 south. One way that could happen is by transferring  
4 slip to branching faults, like the Los Osos Fault, or  
5 the Shoreline Fault, and there are many other places  
6 where that could happen, too, along the way.

7 That's just a model, however, it's never really  
8 been shown how that happened or where that slip was  
9 distributed and that's another significant unknown.

10 Finally, we don't really know the earthquake  
11 history for the Hosgri Fault. If, for example, we knew  
12 that earthquakes happened every 500 years and that the  
13 last earthquake occurred 490 years ago, then we'd have a  
14 very different assessment of the hazard than if the last  
15 earthquake had occurred 20 years ago.

16 So, getting that information will be critical,  
17 we don't have that right now. We're hoping that we can  
18 identify places with the mapping data that we can core  
19 to develop earthquake histories.

20 Okay, I just have -- threw a few additional  
21 slides in, because I'm such a proselytizer for sea floor  
22 mapping.

23 This is actually around the corner in the Santa  
24 Barbara Channel and this shows a couple of -- a major  
25 landslide, called the Goleta Slide. Three different

1 lobes have been identified. And their failure has been  
2 modeled to generate tsunamis of -- sort of local  
3 tsunamis affecting tens of kilometers of coast, of five  
4 to ten meters high.

5           The next slide is a close up, it's showing this  
6 area right in here. And it's the new, high resolution  
7 mapping of the shelf break in the area offshore of  
8 Oxnard. And what it's showing is a crack in the sea  
9 floor where a slide might be generated in the future,  
10 showing creep down the shelf -- or down the upper slope.  
11 It's showing a buried scarp, possibly from an older  
12 landslide. It's showing pockmarks, these are areas  
13 where gas escapes from the sea floor and could generate  
14 -- are known to create weakness in sediment, perhaps  
15 leading to landslides.

16           And then, finally, we have this cone-shaped  
17 feature here, which is a landslide, and it's about a  
18 quarter of the size of those Hueneme slides.

19           So, this is the kind of information that we can  
20 actually collect with the new, high resolution  
21 bathymetric mapping. And then I just put these slides  
22 in to basically show what the coverage is offshore of  
23 Central California where we don't -- you know, we  
24 basically go from the very high resolution mapping out  
25 to three miles within State waters, and then low

1 resolution mapping, very low resolution mapping farther  
2 offshore.

3 So, I guess the point there is that to fully  
4 appreciate tsunami hazards from submarine landslides  
5 that this kind of mapping's probably critical.

6 So, that's the extent of my presentation.  
7 Thanks very much for your attention and for the  
8 opportunity to be here today.

9 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. If I might, Mr.  
10 Chairman, a couple of questions for you, Dr. Johnson.

11 To you, is there any evidence that the faults in  
12 the region of Diablo Canyon or San Onofre could act  
13 together with other faults to produce an earthquake more  
14 powerful than the plants to built to withstand. And you  
15 referenced a lot of the faults, we've got Shoreline to  
16 Hosgri, we've got Hosgri to San Simeon, et cetera, et  
17 cetera, et cetera, and down south, of course, there are  
18 a series of faults.

19 Do you have an opinion or thought on that?

20 MR. JOHNSON: Oh, I think that that's a  
21 significant unknown. I actually think that information  
22 on that very topic will probably end up being the most  
23 valuable thing that we get from this proposed 3D Seismic  
24 Reflection Survey, so that we'll actually be able to  
25 image in far greater detail than we can right now, or we

1 might be able to, how the faults do connect.

2 So, I think right now nobody really knows, to be  
3 honest with you.

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay. Well you answered  
5 another of my questions about the 3D surveys that are  
6 going to be taken. So, let me ask you one more,  
7 triggered by these absolutely stunningly beautiful  
8 pictures you have of models, let's say, of the sea  
9 floor, of marine terraces. We didn't talk about that,  
10 but they're identified offshore Diablo Canyon.

11 Some say they don't appear to be significantly  
12 offset by faulting. Some say they're quite old, as much  
13 as 75,000 years and that, therefore, applies a very low  
14 rate of vertical motion.

15 Are there any other possible interpretations of  
16 the ages of these terraces and are there any alternative  
17 models that imply the rate of vertical motion on the  
18 offshore faults is different than presently presumed?

19 MR. JOHNSON: Okay. Well, that was a long  
20 question, so I'll just say --

21 COMMISSIONER BOYD: I'm good at long questions.

22 MR. JOHNSON: I'll say a couple of different  
23 things. First of all, the work you refer to is designed  
24 to determine the vertical amount of slip along a strike  
25 slip fault and because that ratio can vary dramatically,

1 in other words a fault that's primarily moving this way,  
2 whether it goes up or down, because that ratio can vary  
3 dramatically -- I guess I don't even -- I think there's  
4 debate possible about how effective determining the  
5 vertical rate of a particular fault actually is in  
6 forecasting the lateral rate of slip. So, that's kind  
7 of an open question to begin with.

8           And then I think for the work defining the  
9 offshore platforms I, personally, have a different  
10 perspective where I think they're predominantly fairly  
11 young. And I think that, again, that's -- I know that  
12 other people have suggested that they're old. I think  
13 that's a very good example of work that needs to be  
14 independently peer reviewed before any judgments are  
15 made on the -- on what that data -- what those terraces  
16 mean.

17           COMMISSIONER BOYD: I see. Thank you very much.

18           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Yeah, I guess my  
19 question was in terms of trying to understand the  
20 quality of the data off of San Onofre compared to what  
21 we've seen here?

22           MR. JOHNSON: Well, it turns -- well, I think  
23 that the -- we're a little bit luckier here in that  
24 we've got more dramatic sea floor topography or  
25 bathymetry offshore. There's more rocky uplifts than

1    there are off San Onofre, where the shelf is more sandy.  
2    So, you actually see more with the high resolution  
3    bathymetry.

4           That being said, the offshore data quality, the  
5    high resolution bathymetry and the seismic reflection  
6    database are not nearly as extensive as they are  
7    offshore of Diablo Canyon.

8           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   Thank you.  
9           Mike?

10          MR. FLORIO:   You mentioned the planned 3D  
11   seismic imaging, is -- are we putting our money where we  
12   should be in terms of the studies that are ongoing?  Are  
13   we doing the right things, in your opinion?

14          MR. JOHNSON:   That's another tough question.  I  
15   think everybody needs to realize going into that that  
16   it's a high-risk kind of data acquisition.

17                I think, you know, it's no secret that the  
18   basement rock in this area, at least east of the Hosgri  
19   Fault is predominantly this geologic unit that we call  
20   the Franciscan Formation, which is typically very  
21   complex structurally.  It includes many different rock  
22   types that have been internally faulted against each  
23   other and that's the kind of rock that typically yields  
24   the worst imagery in seismic reflection studies.

25               And so it's a risk.  I mean, this kind of survey

1 may produce spectacular imagery of how these faults  
2 connect or don't connect or it could be a lot of money  
3 paid to produce data that aren't that useful. And I  
4 think that's a -- you know, other people may disagree  
5 with me, that's my personal opinion.

6 But I think everybody recognizes the problem  
7 that the basement rocks in these areas are not  
8 especially amenable toward yielding high-quality data.

9 On the other hand these are amazing new tools  
10 and it's amazing new technology to produce this 3D  
11 seismic imaging, so it's an experiment with an unknown  
12 outcome.

13 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Well, just a follow up.  
14 In terms of the research agenda, beyond these studies  
15 what are the top two things we should do?

16 MR. JOHNSON: The top things we should do in  
17 terms of research?

18 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: In terms of further  
19 research on these issues?

20 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I'm not sure what these  
21 things, what you exactly meant. I think it's quite  
22 important to try to get an earthquake history for the  
23 faults in this particular area.

24 So, for example, for the Hosgri Fault, again, I  
25 alluded to the fact that we don't know when the last



1 earthquakes were or what the earthquake recurrence  
2 interval is. And if we can somehow figure that out,  
3 that will enhance the probabilistic hazard forecast  
4 significant. That's one thing.

5 And then, actually, there are places in, for  
6 example out in here, along the Hosgri Fault, where we  
7 don't actually have the high resolution bathymetry  
8 mapping because the fault goes farther offshore than  
9 three miles.

10 And I think filling those gaps and then also  
11 extending that coverage out to the shelf break, like the  
12 point I made in my last couple of slides, to get more  
13 information on submarine landsliding, I think that would  
14 also be important.

15 MR. FLORIO: What would be involved in getting  
16 the earthquake history that you're talking about? Is  
17 that something that's readily done or is it extremely  
18 costly and complex?

19 MR. JOHNSON: Well, here's the deal. It's  
20 normally done on land and in trenches. And there have  
21 been some trenches -- this fault system goes onshore in  
22 the San Simeon area, for example, and then goes offshore  
23 again. It goes back onshore around Point Sur.

24 But, anyways, there have been trenches dug in  
25 those areas and paleoseismological studies conducted.

1 They were inconclusive, they were done in the -- I'd say  
2 the early to middle stages of paleoseismology, which is  
3 a relatively new field. And I think it's high time  
4 people probably went back to some of those sites with  
5 the insights gained over the last 15 years or so and  
6 sort of reopened them, you know, redid some of those  
7 investigations, that's on land.

8 Offshore, I think it's possible that with these  
9 data we'll be able to find sort of little ponded basins,  
10 of the kinds that I showed, that we might be able to  
11 core, that might have earthquake histories within them.

12 So, every time there's an earthquake a little  
13 sand bed is generated, or an event horizon is generated  
14 and you have a little stratigraphy that may tell you an  
15 earthquake history. But that's also experimental, too.  
16 that really hasn't been done in too many places  
17 offshore.

18 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you, I think this  
19 has been very helpful.

20 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you, again.

21 MS. BYRON: Thank you. Our next speaker is  
22 Chris Wills. Dr. Wills is a Supervising Engineering  
23 Geologist with the California Geological Survey in  
24 Sacramento. He's responsible for projects that involve  
25 seismic hazard estimation, earthquake fault rupture and

1 geologic mapping.

2 MR. WILLIS: Thank you, Barbara and thank you,  
3 Commissioners for asking me to give this presentation.  
4 I always have to correct the Dr. Willis part. Thanks for  
5 the honorary degree, didn't get one.

6 But these are -- you'll see some slides you've  
7 seen before. This is based on largely the Uniform  
8 California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 2. This  
9 has been a very large group. Bill showed a number of  
10 these slides. He's been Chair of our Seismic Review  
11 Panel for the UCERF for the last -- UCERF-2 and now for  
12 UCERF-3. I was a member of the Executive Committee for  
13 UCERF-2 and now part of the Management Oversight  
14 Committee for UCERF-3.

15 And this is a very large development of seismic  
16 hazard model and I'm going to try to go through some --  
17 what's included in a seismic hazard model and where  
18 these are going, just to give you a flavor for what kind  
19 of information we need in putting together seismic  
20 hazard estimates for any place, and then some details  
21 for both the Diablo Canyon and San Onofre areas.

22 So, you've seen both of these slides, these are  
23 our probabilities of rupture and kind of how we put  
24 together the model. I'm going to go through a little  
25 bit more detail in how we put together the model.

1           As Bill mentioned, we have a fault model which  
2 then becomes a deformation model by adding the rates of  
3 movement. Then we calculate the production of  
4 earthquakes from that deformation model and then,  
5 finally, do probabilities of earthquakes.

6           And this is all part of a seismic hazard  
7 analysis in which each different possibility has a  
8 weight. And so we look at the possibility of are they  
9 this kind of fault or that kind of fault, or our  
10 deformation model has -- dominated by slip on the San  
11 Andreas or on a different fault in Southern California,  
12 for example.

13           and then through all these different branches on  
14 the logic tree to come up with a summary probability of  
15 earthquake rupture.

16           So, to give you the start of this, this is the  
17 fault model, this is fault model 2.1 and we get some  
18 basic information about where the fault is, what its  
19 trace, and dip, and upper seismogenic and lower  
20 seismogenic depth are. That's the most basic  
21 information.

22           But there's not the type of information that  
23 everybody agrees on and there are places within our  
24 fault models where, for example in the Santa Barbara  
25 Channel, we have one group of geologists who looked at

1 all the data and say that there are these low-angle  
2 faults that are dipping beneath the coast. And there  
3 are these other groups of geologists who looked at very  
4 similar data and say, no, there are high-angle faults  
5 dipping the other way.

6           And so we have to be able to weigh the  
7 probability that the data suggests those two types of  
8 faults to different people and those have different  
9 implications for seismic hazard. So, those are both  
10 possibilities when they're supported by data or in the  
11 model.

12           Then we need to go to our deformation model, how  
13 fast are each of those faults moving? And that's  
14 largely developed from slip rate studies done by  
15 geologists on these active faults, where a geologist  
16 goes out with -- and looks for a stream channel or some  
17 other geologic feature that's been offset by a fault,  
18 gets a data of that and it's been offset by a certain  
19 amount, and calculate how fast the fault is moving over  
20 the last 10,000 years or something, some kind of time  
21 frame that's representative of the current seismic  
22 hazard, seismic environment.

23           And so we have a deformation model and there's a  
24 couple different versions of that because there's  
25 disagreements about slip rates on some of the faults as

1 well.

2 But in general we know where the most active  
3 faults are. We know that the majority of the overall  
4 slip is on the San Andreas Fault and there's lesser  
5 slips on the other faults around California. But  
6 there's a substantial amount both east of the Sierras  
7 and through the Coast Ranges.

8 So, we generally have a pretty good handle on  
9 where the overall slip is through the deformation model.

10 We can also look at that deformation model,  
11 because it's largely from geologic data, and compare it  
12 to geodetic data.

13 And this is the slide that Bill showed that  
14 where -- it's very similar to the slide that Bill  
15 showed. Where if we assume that the center of North  
16 America is stable, different parts of California are  
17 moving at different rates off to the northwest, and that  
18 rates of movement changes dramatically across the San  
19 Andreas Fault and somewhat across other faults.

20 And so we can look at the implications of that  
21 and compare the rates of movement on the faults from the  
22 geodetics to the rates of movement from the geologic  
23 data.

24 And then we build in places where they don't  
25 quite match, in northeastern California and in the

1 Mojave Desert. But throughout most of the Coast Ranges  
2 they do match pretty well.

3           We also have to look at the rate of earthquakes  
4 throughout the State and we look at the rate of recorded  
5 earthquakes around the State and then build a piece of  
6 our model that accommodates all of the earthquakes that  
7 we've recorded, whether or not they're on active faults  
8 and then we smooth that out.

9           And that largely covers all those places where  
10 there are very small faults that produce earthquakes,  
11 and typically small ones, and then there are also places  
12 where there are unknown faults that could produce major  
13 earthquakes.

14           So, we put all these pieces together and we've  
15 talked about the kind of paleoseismic studies where you  
16 get earthquake rates, and that's what a type A fault is.  
17 We know pretty clearly what the rate of earthquakes is  
18 going back into pre-history, from paleoseismic studies  
19 on the type A faults.

20           Type B faults we have a slip rate value, but we  
21 have to use just a generic rate of earthquake production  
22 for that.

23           Type C is these things we have geodetic rates,  
24 but not really good geologic rates, and then we have  
25 background seismicity.

1           And when we put all those pieces together we get  
2 a magnitude frequency distribution and so I want to go  
3 through this in a little bit of detail. All those  
4 different parts of the model are in the different colors  
5 here and the total model is showing the black curve.

6           And that gives you a rate of -- a rate of  
7 earthquakes for everything from magnitude five up to  
8 eight and a quarter, which is the largest earthquake  
9 allowed in our model.

10           And it compares the total rate against what  
11 we've observed historically, which is the red line and  
12 these little red pluses.

13           And so, when you compare the total rate of  
14 earthquakes throughout California from geologic data,  
15 compared with the geodetic data, the rate of earthquakes  
16 matches the seismicity data. And so we think we've done  
17 a pretty good job of capturing the rates of earthquakes  
18 throughout the -- throughout the State.

19           One thing that's important here is you can see  
20 that the black line, the model, passes above the red  
21 line and just barely below the red plus here at  
22 magnitude six and a half.

23           That ways we are over-predicting the rate of six  
24 and a halves in our model and that's almost a factor of  
25 two there. It's underneath the 95 percent confidence



1 bounds so we're consistent with seismicity.

2 But we look at that and say, well, our model  
3 isn't quite consistent with the seismicity. How can we  
4 reduce the rate of magnitude six and a halves and make it  
5 more consistent with what we know about seismicity?

6 One of the ways to do that is to look at our  
7 fault model and say many of those faults could actually  
8 connect. And if you have faults that connect, you can  
9 make larger earthquakes, but not very many of them, and  
10 reduce the number of magnitude six and a half  
11 earthquakes.

12 This is something we did. Just to show you the  
13 kind of motivation to realism behind this, the poster  
14 child for connected faults is the Denali 1999  
15 earthquake, which began on the Susitna Glacier Fault,  
16 ruptured along the Denali and then branched down to the  
17 Toschunda Fault.

18 So, there's two different types of faults and  
19 then a rupture through what we might have considered a  
20 segment boundary in past models.

21 And so we've looked at that in the UCERF-2 model  
22 and we looked at what faults have essentially the same  
23 slip rate and the same orientation. And noticed that  
24 the Newport/Inglewood/Rose Canyon is really all part of  
25 the same system.

1           And if you consider that three different faults,  
2   which we had before, we called them Newport/Inglewood,  
3   Newport/Inglewood Offshore, and Rose Canyon, and each of  
4   those had a magnitude -- a maximum magnitude of about a  
5   magnitude seven, but mostly produced earthquakes in the  
6   magnitude six and a half to seven range, you have one  
7   rate of earthquakes.

8           If you consider that all one fault, it has a  
9   maximum magnitude of about seven and a half, and so it  
10   can produce earthquakes everywhere down from magnitude  
11   five up to seven and a half.

12           That actually lowers the seismic hazard for  
13   Coastal Southern California by putting more of the  
14   energy into bigger earthquakes and so creating many,  
15   many fewer small or moderate earthquakes.

16           So, we have to do this fairly carefully because  
17   we've looked at the possibility that these faults could  
18   connect with the Santa Ynez Fault and some other faults  
19   around California. And this was one possibility we  
20   considered in the UCERF-2 is that some faults do  
21   connect.

22           In UCERF-3 we're still looking at our UCERF-2  
23   model, over-predicting magnitude six and a half  
24   earthquakes, compared to the seismic record, and saying,  
25   well, what other faults could connect?

1           We've look at -- the general rule of thumb from  
2 historic large earthquakes that earthquakes could  
3 rupture in gaps in a fault system up to about a size of  
4 five kilometers, a gap between faults.

5           And one of the problems is when you look at our  
6 fault model in Southern California, particularly,  
7 everything shown in green is within five kilometers, its  
8 end point's within five kilometers of everything else  
9 shown in green.

10          So, if we're going to start connecting faults,  
11 and some of these may have drastically different slip  
12 rates or style of movement, and so we have to be very  
13 careful on what faults we allow to rupture together and  
14 at what rates.

15          So, this is -- the detailed implementation of  
16 this concept still needs to be worked out. It's  
17 something that we are currently working on for UCERF-3.  
18 We expect to have more linkages of faults in UCERF-3  
19 than we had in UCERF-2 and that will be part of the  
20 issue we're trying -- part of our attempt to solve the  
21 issue of our over-prediction of magnitude 6.5's on a  
22 statewide basis.

23          I'm going to go through a little bit of detail  
24 for the faults in both the Diablo Canyon and Coastal  
25 Southern California areas.

1           Just to point out, there's several steps along  
2 the way. This is our 2010 Fault Activity Map of  
3 California, showing -- this is a screen shot from a CGS  
4 webpage, just to give you an orientation to what the  
5 faults are, where they are in the Diablo Canyon area.

6           We've heard about the Hosgri Fault. This is the  
7 Los Osos Fault. This is our 2010 map, which is missing  
8 the Shoreline Fault.

9           There's other faults onshore called the Edna,  
10 and San Miguelito, and Ostiano Faults and so on.

11           The ones in oranges we know have been active in  
12 the last 11,000 years, since the last Ice Age, in the  
13 Holocene.

14           The ones in green are -- we have evidence for  
15 activity in the late Pleistocene, the last few hundred  
16 thousand years.

17           And in purple in the Pliocene, the last couple  
18 million years.

19           So, all of those are things we should be looking  
20 at for their -- whether they could be seismic sources to  
21 put into our hazard model.

22           So, this is just a simplified view of that from  
23 the faults from our Fault Activity Map, this is the same  
24 image that Bill showed earlier.

25           So, obviously, we can include the San Andreas

1 and many other faults in the seismic hazard model.

2           These are the faults that have been simplified  
3 for the seismic hazard model so far.

4           The ones in blue are faults we don't have the  
5 slip rate for and if we don't have a slip rate on a  
6 fault, we can't project the rate of movement, we don't  
7 have the energy in the system, we can't project the  
8 seismic hazard.

9           So, some of these there have been some slip rate  
10 studies. There's a -- the Shoreline Fault is shown in  
11 blue, meaning we don't have a slip rate for it, but I  
12 know there is a slip rate proposed in the Shoreline  
13 Fault, a report by PG&E. That's something, as Sam said,  
14 needs to have careful peer review before we include it  
15 in the model.

16           Southern California we have a similar issue, we  
17 have a lot of faults. We've simplified them into the  
18 seismic hazard model.

19           And then we have this group, John Shaw and his  
20 colleagues at Harvard, who have proposed these major  
21 thrust faults, the Oceanside, the 30-mile Bank thrust.

22           This is the same image that Bill showed from a  
23 presentation that I gave at a UCERF workshop last  
24 spring.

25           But the point is we need to know not just where

1 these faults are, but we need to know if they're active  
2 and we need to know how fast they're moving before we  
3 can include them in a seismic hazard model.

4           And in the case of these faults we have a pretty  
5 good handle on where they are in some places, and not so  
6 great in others. We have a couple of pieces of evidence  
7 to suggest they're active and we do not know how fast  
8 they're moving, we don't have a slip rate. So, it's  
9 very difficult to include that in a seismic hazard  
10 model.

11           As Bill said, the geodetics is one way to get a  
12 handle on that.

13           So, incorporating these faults in our seismic  
14 hazard model for Southern California, the black is what  
15 we included so far and then there are -- there are all  
16 these blue faults, which we don't know the slip rate on  
17 and so we can't include them in the hazard model and  
18 project rates of earthquakes and then rates of ground  
19 motion.

20           There's other possibilities of ways to connect  
21 these faults and there's -- we may end up with branches  
22 in our logic tree or alternative fault models because  
23 there are alternatives to how the faults can connect  
24 between this version and that version, there's a little  
25 bit of difference there.

1           And we need to be able to factor in our  
2   uncertainty about where these faults are, how fast  
3   they're moving and in order to get at the seismic hazard  
4   for this region.

5           And in case you missed some of the words in  
6   Bill's final slide, I think these are all exactly the  
7   same words.

8           But in order to understand the seismic hazard at  
9   any point and particularly here, along the coast, we  
10   need to know where the active faults are. That's fairly  
11   simple and Bill went through all the details of that.

12           We need to know which faults offset recent  
13   geological materials, and that can be done either  
14   onshore or offshore, depending on where the fault is.

15           We need to know the recency of activity and,  
16   finally, we need to know the seismic potential, which  
17   really comes from the rate of movement on those faults.  
18   That's the key piece of evidence we need and that we  
19   don't have for many of these faults.

20           Thank you.

21           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mr. Wills, a couple  
22   questions. Can you talk a little bit about fault  
23   segmentation models and to what extent the Tohoku  
24   Earthquake changed scientists' views about fault  
25   segmentation, if at all?

1           MR. WILLIS: Well, in our -- in our models, each  
2 one of these separate panels we treat as a segment. And  
3 in older models, back in the late eighties and early  
4 1990s, many segments were assumed only to rupture  
5 independently.

6           In UCERF-2 and in the previous models from the  
7 Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities,  
8 most segments have a set probability of rupturing with  
9 the adjoining segments.

10          So, although we still -- in the UCERF-2 we  
11 include what's called characteristic earthquakes on  
12 segments as the basis for the model.

13          We also allow segments to rupture with their  
14 neighbor, or with many of their neighbors, particularly  
15 along the San Andreas Fault and the other major faults.

16          And so although for many faults the typical  
17 style of rupture is for a single segment to rupture by  
18 itself, all of the major faults have the potential in  
19 our model to rupture with, sometimes, several of their  
20 neighboring segments to produce larger earthquakes.

21          I think that's basically the lesson of the  
22 Tohoku Earthquake, is your seismic hazard model has to  
23 do that, you have to allow numerous segments to rupture  
24 together in order to capture the range of possible  
25 ruptures.



1               COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. One other quick  
2 one; is there any evidence of possible thrust faults  
3 either beneath or behind Diablo Canyon, or SONGS, and  
4 are there any studies to pursue that further, that  
5 you're aware of?

6               MR. WILLIS: So, the thrust -- the Los Osos Fault  
7 is a south-dipping thrust fault in the valley that's on  
8 the other side of the hills from Diablo Canyon. It dips  
9 towards Diablo Canyon and it -- we don't really know  
10 what it will intersect underneath those hills. Those  
11 hills are being uplifted by -- probably along some kind  
12 of series of faults.

13              I would expect there to be reverse faults or  
14 thrust faults somewhere in those hills. And how active  
15 they are, I have no idea.

16              PG&E is planning, and I believe it's this fall,  
17 a series of seismic profiles across those hills a couple  
18 different places and a couple of different directions,  
19 that I think will give us a lot of new evidence for  
20 where high-angle faults might be underneath the hills  
21 there. And I think that's probably one of the key  
22 pieces of evidence they need there.

23              Down in Southern California there are these  
24 proposed very large thrust faults, which dip towards the  
25 coast, which we don't know very much about, especially

1    their activity or rates of activity. And there we need  
2    to do some more detailed studies of the type that Sam  
3    was describing to be able to trace out those faults and  
4    show whether they offset young material on the sea  
5    floor, and how much they offset young material on the  
6    sea floor to try to get a slip rate.

7           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you very much.

8           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

9           MS. BYRON: Okay, our next speaker is Chuck  
10   Real, he's a registered Geophysicist in California.  
11   He's working -- he's a Supervising Engineering Geologist  
12   with the California Geological Survey where he helped  
13   establish and currently manages California's Seismic  
14   Hazard Zonation Program.

15           MR. REAL: Thank you Mr. Chairman and members,  
16   very pleased to be here and share with you some insights  
17   on the Tsunami Hazard Program.

18           It's a cooperative, a Federal/State Cooperative  
19   Program under the National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation  
20   Program. And as a partner in California it's managed by  
21   the California Emergency Management Agency. We are a  
22   mapping partner in that effort and a science adviser.

23           It's principally aimed at developing products  
24   that can assist in both land use planning and  
25   development down the road that hasn't been done, yet,

1 but also to develop products that can assist in  
2 emergency preparedness and planning.

3 I think a point that I'd like to make at this  
4 hearing is the fact that these -- that we have maps out  
5 there now that are aimed at the preparedness planning  
6 readily available on the internet, and in printed  
7 copies, that that's easy to misinterpret those.

8 So, I want to make a point of what those maps  
9 are and what they're not.

10 The maps that are available now cover much of  
11 the California coastline, about 50 percent of the  
12 coastline from Santa Barbara north and about 90 percent  
13 of the coastline south of that.

14 The maps are based on modeling efforts that was  
15 done under contract by the Tsunami Research Center at  
16 the University of Southern California. A big effort  
17 there was to pull some workshops together to decide what  
18 the maximum earthquakes that could happen on the various  
19 sources of tsunami, both distant and local sources, what  
20 those characteristics are.

21 The maps are based on a mean high tide, so  
22 they're very conservative. So, the flood height from  
23 those maps, from the modeling efforts, is basically  
24 added onto a high tide, mean high tide.

25 The maps were released in the fall of 2009, as I

1 mentioned they are available on our website, the CalEMA  
2 myhazards website.

3           They do supersede a previous set of maps in that  
4 they have higher coverage, higher resolution coverage.  
5 Principally, the flooding taken on land, the inundation  
6 part uses higher resolution topographic information on  
7 land, and meter resolution elevation models.

8           This kind of illustrates, this figure  
9 illustrates the inappropriate use of these kind of maps.  
10 First of all, the inundation line is the result of an  
11 ensemble of earthquake sources around the Pacific,  
12 that's distant sources as well as nearby sources.

13           And those sources, each, are assumed to have the  
14 largest earthquake that can conceivably happen on that  
15 source.

16           And so several models are run, one on each of  
17 these sources, to see what the contribution to this line  
18 is. But the line is an envelope of this ensemble of  
19 high-maximum run up.

20           And the reason for that is because the use is  
21 primarily for evacuation planning. When one hears a  
22 tsunami warning you don't want to try and figure out  
23 what source it comes, that might be responsible for that  
24 tsunami, you just know that you have to leave the area.

25           They are not an evacuation map, themselves,

1 these maps are a resource that's used by local emergency  
2 planning agencies, who are familiar with the local  
3 geography, streets and so forth that end up developing  
4 the evacuation map.

5           Again, these inundation maps do not represent a  
6 single scenario. No single event, even the largest on  
7 any one of these sources, would produce this kind of  
8 inundation. So, it's important to keep that in mind,  
9 this is an ensemble, high-line envelope of all sources.

10           The modeling, itself, is very coarse resolution,  
11 it's 90 meter. That is the modeling of the bathymetry.  
12 And the bathymetry, the ocean bottom has a very strong  
13 effect on where energy can be concentrated or disbursed  
14 in a tsunami.

15           So, again, for application to looking at hazard  
16 at a specific site, you need a site-specific study that  
17 has higher resolution data.

18           I will say that one of the important aspects of  
19 this partnership is there is a lot of effort being put  
20 into certifying tsunami models. There's published,  
21 well-vetted standards for assessing the valid  
22 performance of tsunami models. There's at least a half  
23 a dozen out there now being used.

24           A workshop was held in Texas, in Austin, Texas a  
25 few months back and there are still some models in the

1 process of being validated as a result of that workshop.

2           The other contribution to the overall program is  
3 what you've heard a lot about this morning. You know,  
4 what really drives a tsunami is fault movement on the  
5 ocean floor and that -- that depends, as we know, on the  
6 size of the earthquake, and there's a lot of discussion  
7 that's been going on about linking fault segments  
8 together in estimating the size of potential events.

9           Of course, there's a possibility, too, that the  
10 shaking, itself, either onshore or offshore, can induce  
11 a landslide. The tsunami produced by a landslide has  
12 been modeled. It's been modeled in the California  
13 border land at a few locations. It's much more  
14 localized, however, it can produce considerable wave  
15 heights if one were to occur.

16           Looking at the kind of work that's been going on  
17 with local sources, I think it's been mentioned a number  
18 of times this morning by the various speakers that a lot  
19 is yet unknown about offshore sources.

20           There are faults that have the vertical  
21 movement, thrust faults that are still not well  
22 understood. It's changing with time, the opinions as to  
23 whether or not they are active or how large an event  
24 could potentially be produced.

25           Something else I didn't mention about the

1 inundation maps for evacuation planning is there's no  
2 time element in the generation of those maps.

3           So, when we look at all those sources, they're  
4 assumed to happen.

5           And to go to the next step of producing the kind  
6 of product that could be used for land use planning,  
7 development situation would require an element of time  
8 being folded into the process to produce probabilistic  
9 tsunami maps.

10           And that's something we're just now embarking  
11 on. We had a workshop last week at the Pacific  
12 Earthquake Engineering Research Center to examine the  
13 most recent work on the sources that could have the  
14 greatest impact in California, trying to settle in on  
15 the source characteristics, as well as the models that  
16 are being used.

17           One thing I might mention in terms of the  
18 likelihood of hazard, we need to understand, again, how  
19 active the offshore faults are. And considering  
20 landslides, the work to date seems to indicate that  
21 these features that you saw on some of the previous  
22 speakers' slides are several thousand years' old, but  
23 more work needs to be done to definitely identify the  
24 ages of these offshore slides.

25           This last slide kind of sums up the most

1   damaging and important sources that affect the  
2   California coastline, at least from Cape Mendocino  
3   south. This -- the height of the bar shown on this map  
4   indicate how important or the importance of the  
5   contribution of fault movement along these sources to  
6   the generation of a tsunami that would impact the  
7   southern part of the State.

8       And you can see that Alaska and the Aleutian Islands  
9   are the biggest contributor. And it has to do with the  
10   orientation of that source zone, along with the  
11   potential for very large earthquakes, subduction zone  
12   earthquakes much like the Tohoku that caused the  
13   catastrophic earthquake in Japan.

14       But also sources in the Kermadec Islands to the  
15   west and all South America are also important  
16   contributors.

17       As you go north of the Cape Mendocino area,  
18   Cascadia is another important source, but because of its  
19   orientation for the southern part of the State, it  
20   really contributes very little.

21       But as you go north of Mendocino, on up to  
22   Crescent City, it is the primary source and it, again,  
23   is also a major subduction zone capable of a magnitude 9  
24   plus event.

25       And so part of the intent of that workshop last



1 week was to try and pin down how large of an event and  
2 the timing of events on the Cascadia Zone for the  
3 northern part of the State.

4           So, I guess an important point to make here is  
5 that we believe more work needs to be done on local  
6 sources; you've heard a lot about that this morning,  
7 both landslides and offshore structures.

8           But we do not have a major subduction zone type  
9 geologic environment near our coastline and so we simply  
10 don't expect to receive any hazard or tsunami of the  
11 dimensions of the Tohoku.

12           Thank you.

13           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, one quick question.  
14 In light of the tsunami in Japan, is there any  
15 significant rethinking of the estimation methods and  
16 just the whole idea as tsunamis as it relates to  
17 California? You kind of really touched on that in your  
18 last slide here, but I just wondered if it's anything  
19 might change as a result of what we saw in Japan?

20           MR. REAL: Well, I think we heard about it in  
21 the last speaker and that's simply that we need to  
22 really take a close look at how these source zones are  
23 segmented and really take in the realistic possibility  
24 that there can be multiple segment ruptures and a much  
25 larger quake than we previously thought.

1 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thanks, again.

3 Actually, we're going to change things a little  
4 bit. I promised Commissioner Sandoval, when she got  
5 here, she could make her opening comments.

6 MS. SANDOVAL: Well, thank you very much. Thank  
7 you very much, Chairman Weisenmiller, and thank you to  
8 the California Energy Commission, our partners in the  
9 Integrated Energy Policy Report Committee, and to  
10 Commissioner Florio.

11 So, I was at an event in San Diego, so forgive  
12 my late arrival.

13 So, really appreciate the opportunity to be here  
14 today. This analysis is very important. I am glad that  
15 we're not only doing the due diligence due to nuclear  
16 power plants in California, but also really looking to  
17 learn the lessons of Japan.

18 Sadly, it's created an opportunity to look at  
19 whether or not the assumptions that were made are still  
20 appropriate.

21 And as we look at that previous map and see  
22 Alaska, as well as Chile, which does have some  
23 subduction zones, it raises a lot of questions.

24 I know, for example, one of the questions that's  
25 being looked at by the power plants is about backup

1 power and the assumptions about how long the plants are  
2 going to be off the grid.

3 So, I'm very glad that we're taking a very  
4 serious scientific look at these issues and I look  
5 forward to working with you. Thank you very much.

6 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you for being here  
7 today, and with your advisers.

8 Please, the next speaker?

9 MS. BYRON: Thank you. The last speaker in this  
10 Panel 1 is Dr. Mark Johnsson. He is a Staff Geologist  
11 for the California Coastal Commission for the past 11  
12 years. His role at the Commission is to serve as a  
13 technical adviser to the Commission and its staff on  
14 geotechnical issues related to the development in  
15 California's Coastal Zone.

16 He received his PhD from Princeton University  
17 before joining the USGS as a research geologist.

18 Dr. Johnsson.

19 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Good morning Mr.  
20 Chairman, Commissioners.

21 I don't have a formal presentation and I'm not  
22 going to repeat a lot of what has already been said by  
23 my -- in the presentations of my colleagues.

24 What I would like to do is to explain how the  
25 Coastal Commission, as a principal State regulatory

1 agency involved in the relicensing of these plants will  
2 use those data. And, of course, I'll be available for  
3 any questions.

4 The Coastal Act requires that the Coastal  
5 Commission make findings that new development is sited  
6 and designed to minimize risks to life and property in  
7 areas of high geologic, flood and fire hazard.

8 The term "development" is very broadly defined  
9 in the Coastal Act and the Commission staff has  
10 determined that the license extensions at SONGS and  
11 Diablo Canyon constitute new development and will  
12 require a Federal Consistency Review and Coastal  
13 Development Permits.

14 In addition, the studies, themselves, that have  
15 been proposed constitute development and will require  
16 Coastal Act review. A great concern with the 3D, high-  
17 resolution 3D seismic images is submarine noise and its  
18 potential impact to marine mammals.

19 As identified by the AB 1632 report, there are  
20 some important data gaps and those are the types of  
21 information needs that the Coastal Commission will have  
22 to make use of in their review.

23 Soon after the Tohoku earthquake I prepared, at  
24 my executive director's request, a brief report  
25 assessing the likelihood of a similar event affecting

1 any of the State's three coastal nuclear facilities.

2 I believe that you've provided with a copy of  
3 that report. And Ms. Byron asked me to provide a few  
4 words summarizing that report.

5 First, I want to emphasize that the Tohoku  
6 earthquake was a very large earthquake. We have had  
7 three very large earthquakes in just the past decade or  
8 so, but those are exceedingly large earthquakes. The  
9 Tohoku earthquake is tied for the fourth largest  
10 earthquake in the world.

11 So, many of the effects from that earthquake are  
12 just the result of it being a very large subduction zone  
13 earthquake resulting in intense ground shaking and, of  
14 course, the large tsunami.

15 And it's important to understand that the vast  
16 majority of faults in California, including the San  
17 Andreas Fault, just could not produce a magnitude 9  
18 earthquake. A magnitude 9 earthquake requires rupturing  
19 of fault surface thousands of square miles in area and  
20 the shallow faults making up most of California's fault  
21 systems just simply do not have the area to generate  
22 such an earthquake.

23 An important exception to that is the Cascadia  
24 Subduction Zone which has many similarities to the large  
25 earthquakes that have occurred in the last decade.

1           In the northern part of Coastal California,  
2 north of Cape Mendocino, as well as all of Coastal  
3 Oregon, Washington, and part of Coastal British Columbia  
4 is susceptible to an earthquake and a tsunami event very  
5 similar to that of the Tohoku earthquake, and emergency  
6 response scenarios and land use planning must take this  
7 into account.

8           Finally, another main conclusion was that a  
9 nuclear emergency, such as is occurring in Japan, is  
10 extremely unlikely at the two operating nuclear power  
11 plants. The combination of the strong ground motion and  
12 the massive tsunami that occurred there just can't be  
13 generated by those faults, as we understand them.

14           Nevertheless, as I think you've heard this  
15 morning, the geologic conditions near those plants are  
16 very likely different than previously believed and the  
17 ongoing studies, such as recommended in the AB 1632, are  
18 warranted.

19           So, those types of studies, as well as those  
20 going into the UCERF-3 model are exactly the type of  
21 information that the Coastal Commission will need to  
22 consider as it evaluates the size of risk, the geologic  
23 stability, in Coastal Act parlance, of those two plants.

24           Of particular concern are better constraints on  
25 the Hosgri shoreline and Los Osos Faults, as well as a

1     fault we haven't heard much about today, the San Luis  
2     Bay Fault at Diablo Canyon.

3             At SONGS, we need much more information  
4     particularly on the Oceanside thrust and the 30-mile  
5     bank thrust.

6             For all of them we need to better understand the  
7     risk of large, locally sourced tsunamis from submarine  
8     landslides.

9             Finally, just to wrap up, I'd like to say that I  
10    think we've heard quite a bit about fault segmentation  
11    models and I think that a primary lesson of the Tohoku  
12    earthquake that we can't be saying what about our fault  
13    segmentation models? We need to evaluate the  
14    possibility of large earthquakes that rupture multiple  
15    fault segments.

16            Thank you and I'd be happy to answer any  
17    questions.

18            COMMISSIONER BOYD: I'd just say thank you for  
19    being here.

20            CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: In terms of the Coastal  
21    Commission's regulatory challenges in the seismic area,  
22    are these two plants your most complicated seismic  
23    issues?

24            MR. JOHNSON: We have -- I would say that they  
25    have a -- we have much concerns about them. But, no,

1     there's seismic complexities throughout the State.

2             CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   All right.

3             MR. JOHNSON:   The level of study that we feel  
4     is warranted here presents some interpretation  
5     challenges, but no more so than other comparable levels  
6     of study elsewhere.

7             CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   And in terms of the  
8     research we've heard about this morning, particularly  
9     the 3D imaging, what tools or what research would be  
10    most useful to the Coastal Commission as it deals with  
11    its decisions on these two plants?

12            MR. JOHNSON:   Well, in my advisory role, I have  
13    most concerns -- well, I won't say most concerns.   A  
14    very great area of concern for me is the thrust fault  
15    mechanisms at both plants.

16            Coincidentally, both plants the thrust faults  
17    are the largest area of concern.   The 2D seismic imaging  
18    on land that PG&E is proposing may go a long way to  
19    answering the questions of thrust faulting directly  
20    beneath the Diablo Canyon.

21            And the studies by Southern California Edison  
22    are less -- less described, less underway.   But the kind  
23    of seismic reflection studies that they are proposing  
24    there will, hopefully, answer the same types of  
25    questions for Oceanside and the 30-mile bank thrust.



1           And, remember, that many earthquakes occur on  
2   faults that we don't know about, so finding new faults  
3   by these studies is of great concern, too.

4           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   Thank you.

5           COMMISSIONER BOYD:   Mr. Chairman, I'm reminded  
6   by your question that while today we are heavily  
7   emphasizing Diablo Canyon and San Onofre, the hearing  
8   notice and this agency also worries about the shutdown  
9   plant on the coast up at Humboldt.

10          And as I imagine the Coastal Commission does, as  
11   well, and ultimately other agencies in California.

12          But we still have a shutdown nuclear plant with  
13   a fair amount of on-site spent fuel stored there that we  
14   tend to worry about, and that's an interesting  
15   seismically active area of the State.  And they recently  
16   experienced some of the tsunami wave all the way from  
17   Japan up there.

18          So, just for the audience's information, we do  
19   put that on our agenda of things to concern ourselves  
20   about as well.

21          CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   Exactly.  I would assume  
22   that that's probably our -- Humboldt is probably our  
23   greatest concern in terms of tsunamis of these three  
24   units.

25          MR. FLORIO:   Just a question in terms of the

1 relative roles of agencies here. Does the Coastal  
2 Commission have any direct regulatory jurisdiction or  
3 are you preempted by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
4 when it comes to these facilities?

5 MR. JOHNSON: No, we most definitely do have  
6 regulatory authority. The Coastal Act requires that we  
7 assure geologic stability, regardless of whether it's a  
8 nuclear power plant or a single-family home.

9 MR. FLORIO: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: And for the record would  
11 you also just clarify your role in the 3D imaging  
12 studies?

13 MR. JOHNSON: I sit on the Independent Peer  
14 Review Panel that was required by the PUC to continually  
15 peer review the studies proposed by both utilities, and  
16 to help interpret the results.

17 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: That's great. And my  
18 recollection was that State Lands is sort of the lead  
19 agency on the CEQA analysis and you're participating in  
20 that CEQA document as a responsible agency?

21 MR. JOHNSON: You're correct, State Lands is  
22 responsible for the CEQA, largely on the 3D imaging, but  
23 also the ocean bottom seismometers and the 2D on-land  
24 imaging.

25 We are working closely with our sister agency

1 and certainly commenting on -- we've just sent out a  
2 comment letter on the notice of preparation.

3 MR. FLORIO: And based on what you've seen so  
4 far are you satisfied with the scope of the studies that  
5 are being undertaken?

6 MR. JOHNSON: Well, there is always room for --  
7 I'm a scientist, I'm always looking for more data. I  
8 think that -- I think we need to wait for the CEQA  
9 document before I can really make a comment on that.

10 MS. SANDOVAL: Thank you very much for your work  
11 on these issues.

12 I was wondering if you could just amplify a  
13 little bit on your assessment of the implications of the  
14 Cascadia Fault for tsunamis affecting particularly both  
15 the Humboldt area and Diablo Canyon?

16 MR. JOHNSON: Well, when we, the Coastal  
17 Commission, approved the independent spent fuel storage  
18 installation at Humboldt, that's where now I believe all  
19 of the radioactive -- highly radioactive material, I  
20 think they've got low-level material outside of there.

21 We did need to make an analysis of all of the  
22 geologic hazards and the stability of that site.

23 We -- the staff report is referenced in the  
24 report that I think you have on the Tohoku earthquake  
25 and for tsunami hazard we did find that -- the

1 Commission did find that the tsunami hazard was not  
2 adequately mitigated for and, actually, was in  
3 contradiction to those parts of the Coastal Act dealing  
4 with geologic stability.

5           However, the situation with the spent fuel in  
6 the spent fuel ponds was considered worse. So, under  
7 the Coastal Act, and we're getting out of my area of  
8 expertise and more into the policy areas, under the  
9 Coastal Act there is conflict resolution procedures  
10 whereby if something is inconsistent with parts of the  
11 Coastal Act, but it would be better for the public good  
12 to approve it, you can balance those issues.

13           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mr. Chairman, this might be  
14 an appropriate time to mention an interesting little  
15 factoid relative to the Coastal Commission's  
16 responsibility, heavy responsibility in this area.

17           When the Nuclear Regulatory Commission recently  
18 agreed to not release a license for -- a relicensing  
19 license for Diablo Canyon in the face of all the  
20 requests of executive and legislative representations  
21 here, in California, they predicated their decision on  
22 the Coastal Zone Management aspects of what needs to be  
23 done, not as much on what any of our two agencies have  
24 raised, repeatedly.

25           But because the Coastal Commission needs to look

1 at these seismic issues in doing its job, they chose to  
2 use that as the reason for a "delay" in relicensing.

3 So, they are a key partner and, obviously, a key  
4 member of the Independent Review Panel as well.

5 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you for that  
6 history.

7 Thanks again.

8 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you Mr. Chairman,  
9 Commissioners.

10 MS. BYRON: Thank you. With Mark Johnson's  
11 presentation, he's the last speaker on Panel 1. I'd  
12 like to thank all of you for coming and being with us  
13 today and your participation.

14 And could we ask Panel 2 members to come to the  
15 table?

16 We've got, as our first speaker, will be Loren  
17 Sharp. He's with the -- with PG&E. He's been with PG&E  
18 since 2007 and is currently the Senior Director of  
19 Technical Services at Diablo Canyon.

20 His responsibilities at Diablo Canyon include  
21 geosciences, license renewal and the Licensing Basis  
22 Verification Project.

23 Before coming to Diablo Canyon, Loren was plant  
24 manager at Humboldt Bay Power Plant. And while there he  
25 completed the ISFACE (phonetic) campaigns for Humboldt

1 Bay and prepared strategy for Humboldt decommissioning.

2 Loren received a BS and MS in nuclear  
3 engineering from Idaho State University and he holds a  
4 mechanical engineering degree from Washington State, and  
5 Senior Reactor Operator Certification.

6 MR. SHARP: First of all I would like to take  
7 the opportunity to address the panel and thank you for  
8 the option to come, as well as some of the questions  
9 that came up in the last session, on Humboldt. If you  
10 still have some of those questions at the end of my  
11 presentation, I can address some of those Humboldt  
12 issues, as well.

13 So, from an agenda stand point I'd like to talk  
14 a little bit about the -- in presentation the  
15 recommendation status of AB 1632 report, as well as the  
16 initial lessons learned from Fukushima that we've got to  
17 this point.

18 In the next slide we have, essentially the top  
19 six show the items that have been completed thus far and  
20 the items on the 1632 Report recommendations.

21 The items on the bottom portion, the additional  
22 seismic surveys and spent fuel storage facility, I'll  
23 discuss those in a little bit more detail later on in  
24 the presentation.

25 From a seismic hazard stand point we intend to

1 do three specific tiers of seismic research. We're  
2 working on getting all the necessary pieces in place to  
3 make that happen. The high-energy 3D offshore imagery  
4 is one that is looking to get the permits in place such  
5 that we get to the point by fall of 2012 we could  
6 complete that survey.

7           The 2D onshore work also is moving forward well  
8 and I'll talk a little bit more about that in the  
9 details on the next couple of slides.

10           The 2D/3D low-energy offshore work is actually  
11 kind of ongoing at this point. The first process in the  
12 northern portion was done over the fall of 2010 and in  
13 the spring of 2011 and we'll complete the southern  
14 portion in the fall of 2011.

15           For the 3D offshore high energy, I should also  
16 mention that we submitted the initial draft for a permit  
17 to the State Lands Commission on April 29<sup>th</sup>.

18           We also have submitted for the offshore portions  
19 for an exemption for the marine protection area to the  
20 California Fish and Game. That was submitted on April  
21 29<sup>th</sup> of this year.

22           For the onshore 2D work we met with the San Luis  
23 Obispo County and that was determined not to trigger a  
24 use permit condition, so we have gone down to the next  
25 permitting areas, which are encroachment permits on the

1 associated jurisdiction of roads, parks, or county roads  
2 and those encroachment permits were filed to the  
3 respective agencies on July 15<sup>th</sup>.

4 For the ocean bottom seismometer effects the  
5 monitors that we're looking to install, we have  
6 initiated a number of permits. The surface lease permit  
7 was submitted to the State Lands Commission on May 6<sup>th</sup>.

8 The outline of the mitigated negative  
9 declaration was submitted to the State Lands Commission  
10 on May 20<sup>th</sup>.

11 And then the initial study for the mitigated  
12 negative dec was submitted on June 17<sup>th</sup> of this year.

13 So, things are moving forward in many areas.

14 This is an overall anticipated schedule of what  
15 we view to be all of those associated activities. And  
16 you can see in general many of those will be completed  
17 by the end of 2011, with a lot of the long permitting  
18 activities or environmental reports to support the  
19 permit for the high-energy 3D offshore not anticipated  
20 until the summer of next year, such that we could do  
21 that survey in the fall of 2012.

22 Switching gears a little bit to the spent fuel  
23 storage facilities, there are a number of discussions  
24 that have occurred. The NRC Task Force is looking at  
25 the Fukushima Daiichi accident and looking at



1 recommendations and issues associated with the spent  
2 fuel pool from that event.

3           There also was an earlier compensensory actions  
4 that looked at sources of water for the spent fuel pool,  
5 and I'll show you a slide of that in a second.

6           And then there was a report by the National  
7 Academy of Sciences, making a comment that in some cases  
8 it's a better nuclear safety perspective to end up with  
9 a mix of fuel in the older, as well as the recently  
10 discharged fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool,  
11 rather than just recently discharged fuel assemblies.

12           The dry cast storage at the Diablo Canyon, we  
13 have completed two campaigns. We have 1,068 spent fuel  
14 assemblies in Unit 1 spent fuel pool and 1,096 in Unit 2  
15 spent fuel pool. We have 512 used fuel assemblies in  
16 the dry cast storage at Diablo Canyon. We have new  
17 casts that arrived on-site in June.

18           We are planning a next campaign in January to  
19 load seven of those and we'll proceed forward to get  
20 more delivery of casts so that we'll be prepared for the  
21 next set, as well, once we get past the third campaign.

22           I'll talk a little bit about Fukushima Daiichi,  
23 the lessons learned. I'd like to talk a little bit  
24 about the differences. If you'd note a little bit on  
25 the right side, the Fukushima Daiichi site is located

1 roughly 20 feet above sea level.

2           Whereas in Diablo Canyon most major structures  
3 are 85 feet above sea level.

4           Our salt water snorkels are the lowest piece  
5 that we have at the Diablo site, it's 45 feet above sea  
6 level.

7           And I will also mention, if you noted in some of  
8 the discussions we had in the last several  
9 presentations, they talked about that the major things  
10 that drive tsunamis are subduction zones faults, the  
11 proximity to those subduction zone faults, as well as  
12 the topography underwater or the -- if you have a zone  
13 where you have shallow water for a long period of time  
14 fronting your coastline, those tend to be a much more  
15 impactful tsunami configuration.

16           So, the recent bathymetry work that was done in  
17 Diablo Canyon helped confirm that assumption that we  
18 don't have some of those same features in our area.

19           This is another picture of the same types of  
20 things. You'll notice on the foreground here, this is  
21 the OX saltwater snorkels at 45 feet. Most of the power  
22 block structure, diesel generators are located at the  
23 85-foot power block on the bluffs above the water.

24           The dry cast storage we mentioned earlier, as  
25 well as a fresh water reservoir of 5 million gallons,

1 two ponds of two and a half million each, are at the  
2 310-foot elevation. And, again, the spent fuel pools  
3 are located at roughly 140-foot.

4 So, from an emergency power stand point we have  
5 a number of ways to provide design basis capabilities.  
6 In the case of a station blackout event we have six air-  
7 cooled diesel generators, three per unit, with a  
8 crossties from generator -- from one unit to the second  
9 unit.

10 We also have two underground diesel fuel oil  
11 tanks that have a seven-day supply of diesel fuel oil.  
12 And then, again, we have most of our electrical switch  
13 gear and batteries at grade levels 85 feet or above.

14 And I'll show you some of those sources for  
15 emergency cooling for both the spent fuel pool and the  
16 others.

17 This is a supplemental spent fuel pool sources,  
18 not only do we have the firewater tanks that are on the  
19 upper left, and these two tanks, we also have the  
20 capability to tie in with fire trucks or fire system to  
21 either of these huge, 5 million gallons of water to  
22 provide either with piping or hoses and fill into the  
23 spent fuel pool in a beyond-design-basis event.

24 We do have a fairly unique feature at Diablo  
25 Canyon, I'm not aware of anyone else that has such a

1 large water source above us at the 310-foot elevation  
2 for a use like this.

3 For emergency cooling capacity, I'll talk a  
4 little bit about all these features to remove heat from  
5 the steam generators or from the spent fuel pool.

6 In this particular picture you'll note the steam  
7 generator on the left, we have the ability through the  
8 condensate storage tank, the firewater storage tank, as  
9 well as the condensate storage tank for the second unit  
10 to have the ability to replace water in from those  
11 sources.

12 We also have, again I mentioned, the 5 million  
13 gallons from the route water reservoirs. And we have  
14 the main condenser hot wells. And then, again, as a  
15 last resort the Pacific Ocean.

16 So, we have a number of sources to be utilized  
17 for removing decay heat and providing makeup to those  
18 secondary systems.

19 So, from initial lessons learned, obviously, we  
20 need to look at the Fukushima from multiple unit design  
21 capabilities and making sure that we consider the  
22 impacts from multiple units. That's one of the things  
23 that we're looking at, as well as robust capacities to  
24 recover from a station blackout and to mitigate any  
25 challenge in their spent fuel heat-up during upset

1 conditions.

2           So, we did a number of things. First of all,  
3 the NRC had follow-up actions that asked us to look at  
4 beyond-design-basis phenomena. We considered that, as  
5 well as we went out and looked at a number of our in-  
6 place features.

7           So, the first one we looked at is what we call  
8 B5 Bravo. That's actually an acronym for 9/11. So,  
9 these are many of the mitigating features that we put in  
10 place after 9/11. So, we looked at these to say, number  
11 one, validate that the equipment is in place, that the  
12 equipment is available and it's functional.

13           And then we identified if we had any  
14 deficiencies, we put them in a correction action program  
15 and worked to fix all those that we had identified.

16           We also did a similar thing association with  
17 Station Blackout. We looked at all of the things that  
18 we are crediting for Station Blackout to make sure that  
19 the equipment is functional, it's in place, it's staged  
20 and that the training is in place for both the previous  
21 on, on 9/11, strategy as well as Station Blackout.

22           So, the design team, we're taking all that  
23 insight and we look at this Beyond-Design-Basis Response  
24 Team we have a Diablo to say what are the things that we  
25 can do, from a modification stand point, to strengthen

1 our ability to withstand this type of an event on a  
2 beyond-design basis, our emergency preparedness  
3 enhancements, or any training or qualifications that we  
4 would add as we look at these challenges.

5 So, we're continuing to work within industry, as  
6 well as with the NRC to look at those pieces. And so  
7 far to date I will tell you that these are the things  
8 that have come to the surface.

9 Our backup OX saltwater cooling water system was  
10 a lease that we had for an off-site agency to bring  
11 water capability for pumping on-site over existing  
12 roads.

13 We terminated that lease, procured that  
14 equipment and put that equipment on site, so it's on  
15 site as of today.

16 The low lease design reactor coolant pump seals  
17 was something that was just recently -- a new product  
18 that came on the market within the last year or so. We  
19 are looking and have approved to put those seals in as a  
20 design modification to minimize leakage from a reactor  
21 coolant system in this beyond-design-basis event. So,  
22 that's going on as we speak to do the design work for  
23 those changes.

24 The capacity for the diesel generators to  
25 restart in a beyond-design-basis event requires some

1 compressed air, so we are looking at the capability of  
2 bringing in a diesel-powered air compressor that will  
3 allow us to have the multiple restart capability in an  
4 extended period of -- an extended station blackout.

5 We're also looking at the potential for some  
6 diesel generator power charging pumps, in addition to  
7 the previous one.

8 So, from a conclusion stand point, we've looked  
9 at all of the design features and training lessons for  
10 vulnerability of Diablo Canyon for design-basis events.  
11 We've looked at the actions that have been taken in  
12 response to the initial lessons learned and we continue  
13 to move forward as we learn information from Fukushima,  
14 as well as reviewing any insights that come from the NRC  
15 Task Force to see what changes or impacts we might have  
16 in our design.

17 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Questions, if I might?

19 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Yeah.

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mr. Sharp, I've got about  
21 three questions, if you don't mind.

22 The NRC recommendation an evacuation zone of 50  
23 miles from the Fukushima Daiichi plant and the Diablo  
24 County Emergency Planning Zone is 18 miles north and 22  
25 miles south.

1           What are the implications of the U.S  
2 recommendations for a larger evacuation zone in Japan  
3 than we have for Diablo Canyon?

4           MR. SHARP: So, first of all, Diablo Canyon has  
5 the largest zone, emergency zone of all the 104 plants  
6 that I'm aware of in the U.S. We had a fairly large one  
7 that we agreed to in our initial licensing.

8           So, we have looked at the things that we have  
9 done in our evacuation and we just recently completed an  
10 evacuation study that looked at our infrastructure for  
11 roads and bridges.

12           I would tell you that the study results that we  
13 just completed showed that our results are better than  
14 they were the last time around. We looked at this  
15 because they've done some seismic retrofits of the  
16 bridges in our area, so that has improved.

17           But I would say in general we are going to do  
18 another revision of that evacuation study when the 2000  
19 Census -- when the recently completed Census is done in  
20 2011, we'll start that study with that new data.

21           So, I don't envision that growing at this point.

22           COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, building on what you  
23 just said, the NRC's post-Fukushima inspection of Diablo  
24 did note that the emergency plan relies on the highways  
25 and access roads that may well be inaccessible, since



1 they're so limited in this area after an earthquake.

2 Are you addressing this dilemma in this  
3 additional work you just referenced?

4 MR. SHARP: So, the work we just completed  
5 looked at the liquefaction that would occur in the roads  
6 and bridges around our sites, as well as our limited  
7 access roads, and looked at the ability to evacuate  
8 those people and accommodate the time frame it would  
9 take to make, I'll say temporary repairs, as appropriate  
10 to get people in and out. And in no case did we exceed  
11 the time frame that we thought was an unacceptable  
12 evacuation time.

13 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And, lastly, could you give  
14 us your description of the current status of your  
15 relicensing effort?

16 MR. SHARP: So, we have submitted a letter to  
17 the NRC requesting a delay of any decision on license  
18 renewal until we complete these 3D seismic studies we  
19 mentioned earlier in the slides.

20 The NRC had just recently completed an approval  
21 of the Safety Evaluation Report and had not yet started  
22 on the Environmental Report to be issued.

23 So, that is in a hold status until we provide  
24 feedback to them from the results of the seismic reports  
25 from these 3D work. And then at that point in time my

1 belief is that they would restart on the environmental  
2 review, as well as any ASLB hearings that might come as  
3 a result of that restart as well.

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, and I might note for  
5 the audience where, normally, you'd expect a lot more  
6 questions out of us, or me, we've had two -- the  
7 Chairman, myself, and Barbara Byron have had two  
8 separate briefings with PG&E in the last two weeks as we  
9 pursue our internal issues in these issues, so got a  
10 quite a bit of background information.

11 There's still a lot of questioning going back  
12 and forth on re-racking the pools. As we recently  
13 discussed, there is a concern whether, you know,  
14 surrounding young fuel with older fuel, versus just  
15 getting older fuel out of the spent fuel pools and into  
16 the dry cast storage, you know, which is a better  
17 approach and we'll continue to have those discussions.  
18 But there are obviously differing points of view on that  
19 subject.

20 So, I have no more questions, thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Well, I had a couple on  
22 your slide on spent fuel storage facilities, if you want  
23 to pull that back up for a second?

24 MR. SHARP: This one or the one before?

25 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Actually, the one

1 before, sorry.

2 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Keep going.

3 MR. SHARP: That's too far.

4 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Keep going a couple more  
5 back. Yeah, I think one more. Actually, two more.  
6 Okay, got it.

7 Okay, so you mentioned the NRC's Near Term Task  
8 Force recommended enhancing spent fuel pool makeup  
9 capability and implementation. What's the likely  
10 timeline on those enhancements for implementation at  
11 Diablo?

12 MR. SHARP: Well, right now we are waiting to  
13 see. We've looked at some of the options to see what we  
14 have and what we are currently are learning from the  
15 Fukushima Daiichi.

16 We did learn that, indeed, they did not suffer  
17 any damage of their spent fuel pools due to the  
18 earthquake event. They apparently did maintain water  
19 over all the spent fuel pools.

20 So, we're continuing to learn from what they  
21 went through and looking at any recommendations coming  
22 from the NRC.

23 My suspicion is there will be some kind of an  
24 instrumentation upgrade, but it's just speculation at  
25 this point to see where that might go at this point.

1           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   Okay.   Now, down at the  
2   bottom you reference the National Academy of Science  
3   Report.   In one of our earlier IEPR's we looked pretty  
4   extensively at that, so I was going to ask the staff to  
5   docket, in this case, the testimony.

6           I think Gordon Thompson was one of the  
7   participants in the panel and certainly testified here  
8   relatively extensively on this topic on what the Academy  
9   found or didn't find.

10          And also as part of that, certainly, there's a  
11   transcript of the discussion there.   So, I think to get  
12   a fuller record, my recollection is that Dr. Thompson  
13   was very concerned about the dense packing and its  
14   particular implications of trying to move to a less-  
15   dense packing there.

16          Now, obviously, as you point out there's some  
17   benefits of moderating.   But, again, there was -- and I  
18   think, also, unfortunately the Academy was really  
19   limited generally in terms of access to information by  
20   the NRC for concern that, obviously, there are potential  
21   implications for terrorists on getting access to some of  
22   the information.

23          Now, obviously, most people don't consider  
24   National Academy of Scientists as terrorists, but  
25   somehow they managed to limit their access to the data

1 in these cases.

2 But again I think no use digging into that much  
3 more today, as much as saying we have a record from the  
4 prior IEPR, we'll pull it in.

5 Certainly, PG&E, I think commented at that time  
6 and we should pull those comments in, too.

7 MR. SHARP: Well, I do think it's important to  
8 note that, you know, part of the discussion, there's  
9 going to be an optimum of this because, obviously, we  
10 use regionalized storage when we have the fuel either in  
11 the spent fuel pool or in the dry cast storage. You  
12 have the fresh ones surrounded by the more older fuel  
13 assemblies.

14 And in all cases I don't think there's an  
15 extreme one way or the other that is the optimum  
16 solution. I think there's going to be some dialogue on  
17 that before we come up with a recommendation from an  
18 industry on where that ends up.

19 MS. SANDOVAL: Yes, thank you. If you can say,  
20 publicly, how long can you operate without connection to  
21 the grid, if you have a power blackout?

22 MR. SHARP: So, that's a difficult question to  
23 answer from a number of different situations. I would  
24 tell you that we have seven days of diesel fuel capacity  
25 on site within our tanks.

1           We have a contract to bring in diesel fuel on a  
2 barge so that we have an ability to continue to run for  
3 an extended period of time beyond that seven days.

4           And so what you're looking at is the ability to  
5 continue to proceed to provide shutdown cooling  
6 capability in the event that you had an extended station  
7 blackout.

8           So, that's -- station blackout is really the  
9 loss of all onsite and offsite and what we're doing is  
10 trying to provide the defense and depth so that we do  
11 not lose our diesel generators.

12           MS. SANDOVAL: And do you believe that the barge  
13 will be able to reach the plant?

14           MR. SHARP: We believe that either the barge  
15 would, we even have a backup to that backup, that we  
16 could use, for the National Guard to come overland with  
17 their large vehicles to get us diesel fuel. So, we  
18 believe we have multiple capabilities to get diesel fuel  
19 on site.

20           MS. SANDOVAL: And your slides seem to be making  
21 a distinction about restart versus other backup. Is  
22 there some significance to the word "restart" is it sort  
23 of an automatic in the event of blackout?

24           MR. SHARP: Oh, I see what you're talking about.  
25 Our diesel generators, I made the point on restart for

1 diesel generators, there's a limited capacity of air in  
2 the air receivers and so if you continue to start the  
3 diesel generators until you exhaust that air capacity,  
4 then I could no longer restart the diesel generators  
5 without getting some kind of air receivers on site to  
6 provide that capability to restart the diesel  
7 generators. So, that's a vulnerability.

8 I'll say, in the Beyond-Design-Basis Center  
9 we've recognized and are looking at the solution to try  
10 and resolve that.

11 MS. SANDOVAL: And how long is that capacity, if  
12 you can say, that air capacity?

13 MR. SHARP: I would have to get back to you.  
14 Off the top of my head I can't give that answer, but  
15 I'll let you know.

16 MS. SANDOVAL: Yeah, we would be interested in  
17 following up on that, thank you.

18 MR. SHARP: You bet.

19 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thanks.

20 MS. BYRON: Okay, our last speaker on this panel  
21 is from Southern California Edison and it's Mark Nelson.  
22 And the SCE slides didn't arrive in time for us to post,  
23 but we will be posting them on our website after the  
24 workshop.

25 I think all of the Commissioners have copies of

1 the slides and there are some that were left out on the  
2 table out front.

3 And Mark Nelson is currently the Director of  
4 Generation Planning and Strategy for Southern California  
5 Edison.

6 He has broad responsibility for policy,  
7 expansion, and strategic planning of power generation,  
8 including new and existing fossil, nuclear and renewable  
9 sources.

10 Mark.

11 MR. NELSON: We're in the installation phase  
12 here.

13 Okay, good afternoon, I recognize I'm between  
14 everyone and lunch so I'll try and work through it here.

15 Welcome, Commissioners. As I said, I'm Mark  
16 Nelson, from Southern California Edison.

17 I have with me Carolyn McAndrews. Carolyn is a  
18 Director at San Onofre. She's from the site. We split  
19 how we work with San Onofre. I'm actually from the  
20 Central Office, so I'm from Rosemead. So, it's  
21 oftentimes helpful to have someone from the site who's  
22 more technical, in case we get into questions that are  
23 more site-oriented, so Carolyn might be answering some  
24 things.

25 What I'd like to do is split the discussion in



1 two, again, the 1632 update and, also, Fukushima.

2 We spent about 18 months providing the analysis  
3 of the AB 1632 questions that were posed to us by the  
4 CED. As you'll recall, that was generally focused on  
5 plant reliability. That activity, as Barbara had noted,  
6 grew out of Assemblyman Blakeslee's bill.

7 We provided a fairly dense report. This is the  
8 executive summary of it. The report, itself, was  
9 probably two inches thick, it covered the seismic and  
10 tsunami evaluations, our safety culture, economic  
11 impacts, low-level red waste, used fuel management, a  
12 number of items.

13 We had one open item and that was regarding our  
14 discharge conduit. That work has now been completed and  
15 we anticipate that we'll be providing the results of the  
16 reliability impacts of our discharge conduit in the next  
17 week or two.

18 The big hanging item, as Barbara also noted, was  
19 that we have filed an application with the California  
20 Public Utilities Commission for approximately \$64  
21 million in funding to complete 3D seismic, and other  
22 related research on the seismic front, and I'll talk  
23 about that a little bit more in a subsequent slide.

24 So, that was basically the completion of our  
25 1632 work.

1           To discuss a little bit about SONGS' seismic and  
2 tsunami design, first off the NRC has a substantial body  
3 of work that's required that requires us to design the  
4 plant according to the natural phenomenon that would be  
5 appropriate for the plant. In our case largely  
6 earthquakes and tsunamis, obviously, that's different in  
7 different jurisdictions.

8           In our case we looked, prior to construction of  
9 the plant, at the earthquakes, at tsunami. The plant is  
10 designed conservatively to a peak ground acceleration of  
11 .67 G.

12           The plants aren't designed to a magnitude  
13 earthquake, that's all taken into the models and then it  
14 results in a ground acceleration. So, the magnitude of  
15 the earthquake is just one factor.

16           The safety-related structures have to remain  
17 functional so that the plant can be shut down in the  
18 event that there is some sort of disruption.

19           In the case of tsunamis we have done the  
20 analysis and conservatively built the sea wall to 30  
21 feet.

22           The subsequent analysis, which was discussed a  
23 couple of presentations ago, came up with a 23-foot  
24 tsunami inundation, so our 27-foot, at the time the  
25 plant was designed, shows the conservatism of the

1 plant's original design.

2 We also have an ongoing seismic program that  
3 provides for periodic evaluations of new information as  
4 it comes into the plant. We utilize new information  
5 that comes in from various sources.

6 And the NRC, through its generic letter process,  
7 is currently performing a review of the adequacy of  
8 seismic margins of all plants.

9 What you've probably heard of right now is  
10 GI199, which would be associated with the East Coast  
11 plants. And an earlier speaker talked about the 200-  
12 year return on the east of the fault in the Midwest.

13 so, again, we'll be participating in that with  
14 the NRC, so that will be a significant effort as well.

15 Taking a look at the work that's been done, in  
16 the early life of the plant there were extensive  
17 geotechnical studies that were completed. Those were 2D  
18 studies, there were borings, gravity and magnetic  
19 studies. The site was back cut into the hill, so at the  
20 time that was cut that provided an ability to do a  
21 substantial amount of analysis on the site.

22 There was an earthquake history that was  
23 generated then, as well.

24 In 1995 the NRC had all licensees do additional  
25 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis.

1           In 2001 we did some additional work and that was  
2 directly related to the oceanside thrust which was  
3 discussed, again, a few speakers ago.

4           And then we did additional follow-up work as  
5 part of the recent AB 1632.

6           And I list here future work and that's the work  
7 that we have now pending at the CPUC in our application  
8 for funding. And that would be putting additional GPS  
9 and seismic monitors out, doing 2D and 3D reflective  
10 mapping, both shallow and deep.

11          That will require permitting. We can't permit  
12 the deep until after we've done the shallow. The  
13 shallow will help us understand what the range of the  
14 deep would be, so that would be definitely helpful  
15 because that will allow us to economize on how much deep  
16 we do based on what we see in the shallow.

17          We'll reprocess the data and reanalyze so that  
18 we can take a look at what all of the existing body of  
19 knowledge is.

20          We'll also do more work at the existing site, do  
21 some borings and better understand the site, itself.  
22 And we'll implement all this in the framework of the  
23 generic letter, which the NRC is working with.

24          And so that should all come together in a time  
25 frame that makes sense, so that we'll have NRC guidance

1 on how to interpret all this information.

2 And now to talk a bit about the Fukushima event.

3 The NRC Task Force Report, the 90-day report is out. I  
4 suspect that everyone has seen it, it's about 80 pages.

5 We could have spent a substantial amount of time  
6 really just summarizing the report. There's also a  
7 Power Point on it that was given to the Commissioners.  
8 And if you haven't seen it, there's a transcript as  
9 well.

10 They're all relatively quick reads and I think  
11 that I would recommend that everybody spend some time  
12 with them.

13 Basically, the NRC conclusions were that a  
14 sequence of events like Fukushima is unlikely in the  
15 United States, that continued operation and continued  
16 licensing activities don't pose an imminent risk to  
17 public health and safety.

18 That improvements could be made in the NRC  
19 framework and that the next steps would be the  
20 engagement of the stakeholders.

21 Additional areas that the Task Force has under  
22 review would be, again, improvements in the regulatory  
23 framework, a periodic review of the seismic and flood  
24 design basis of plants, enhancements to -- I'm sorry,  
25 enhancements to prevention or mitigation of seismically

1 induced floods and fires, extended station blackout  
2 mitigation capabilities. Hydrogen control and  
3 mitigation after we saw the explosions in Japan, used  
4 fuel pool instrumentation or cooling water enhancements.  
5 Integrating on-site emergency response capabilities,  
6 emergency plans for station blackout in events involving  
7 multiple reactor issues, and strengthening regulatory  
8 oversight of plant safety performance.

9           So, this is what the Task Force has brought  
10 back. The Commissioners have had robust discussion and  
11 they're in the process, now, of trying to determine how  
12 they're going to move forward with these  
13 recommendations, what the process will be and how  
14 they're going to get public input, and how the -- how  
15 the plants will take this information and move ahead  
16 with it.

17           In looking at SONGS and how we look at safe  
18 operation, and how we're learning from it, as we just  
19 heard from PG&E, B5B mitigation strategies have been in  
20 place since 9/11 and those strategies are strategies  
21 that can be used in many events. And so they address  
22 plant damage following explosions or fires and the cause  
23 is generally irrelevant.

24           And the same thing is true with severe accident  
25 management guidelines. And, again, they're actions to

1 address malfunctions, they're beyond-design-basis  
2 issues. So, if those occur, you can use these  
3 guidelines and these practices.

4 So, these were created before Fukushima, but  
5 they are practices that can be used in the event of a  
6 Fukushima-like event.

7 SCE has also established a Fukushima Event  
8 Response Steering Committee. It's led by our Chief  
9 Nuclear Officer. Our Senior Management Team supports  
10 it.

11 And the objectives are to bring the information  
12 in and find improvements in our safety and operational  
13 margins. We also want to insure that our Workforce is  
14 focused on its day-to-day safety and excellence so that  
15 it can be responsive to the work associated with  
16 Fukushima.

17 And we also want to work with the regulators to  
18 make sure that we can implement any lessons that come  
19 through, as they come through from our different  
20 regulators and the groups that we participate in.

21 And I'm also available to answer any questions  
22 that you may have.

23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you. Mr. Chairman,  
24 some questions.

25 Good to see you, Mark. The word we had

1 yesterday was you had a back injury and might not be  
2 with us today. As one who suffers from that, myself, on  
3 occasion, I'm glad to see you hear and empathy and  
4 sympathy.

5 Now, the questions. You talk about having, in  
6 one of your slides, an ongoing seismic program and, yet,  
7 AB 1632 report recommended that you develop a long-term  
8 seismic program similar to PG&E's for Diablo Canyon.

9 I don't have any indication that you've mimicked  
10 the PG&E program.

11 Do you have any comments or do you want to  
12 disabuse me of my understanding?

13 MR. NELSON: Well, in our request for funding at  
14 the PUC, we've requested funding specifically for a more  
15 active program for ongoing seismic.

16 The ongoing seismic program that we have  
17 currently at San Onofre is to look at the different  
18 efforts that have been ongoing. For instance, if  
19 there's work in academia that shows that -- and I think  
20 the oceanside thrust is a good example. If there's data  
21 on that and we need to bring it in and process it in our  
22 models, and take a look at how it impacts the margin, we  
23 do that and that's part of our ongoing effort.

24 PG&E has a different license, they're the only  
25 licensee that has an LTSP, a Long-Term Seismic Program,



1   so theirs is unique to the industry.

2               So, no, we don't have that. But what we have is  
3   ongoing seismic that takes in information, as its  
4   available, that's coming in from the -- you know, from  
5   the seismic industry.

6               What we've asked for is additional funding to  
7   enhance the program and do additional work and that's  
8   consistent with the request in 1632.

9               COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay. You have to recognize  
10   that I suffer from several years of interacting with the  
11   NRC on the question of seismic activity and our access  
12   for any of the plants has been the relicensing route.

13              However, as you know, perhaps NRC consistently  
14   has refused to consider seismic activities in  
15   relicensing, had until Japan, on the basis that it's a  
16   real-time ongoing issue and it would affect current,  
17   ongoing operating licenses. Therefore, they don't need  
18   to take into any kind of relicensing.

19              And yet, as I testified to the U.S. Senate for  
20   two and a half years, we have suggested that there's all  
21   kinds of data regarding seismic concerns and the NRC  
22   seems to have turned a deaf ear to that, even though  
23   they said any time they get information they would  
24   pursue it.

25              So, I'm a little sensitive to people's comments

1 about how much seismic work they're doing. So, we'll  
2 continue to pursue that question with you, as an agency,  
3 as we have done with PG&E.

4 I want to ask you the same question I asked PG&E  
5 about the NRC recommendation for a 50-mile evacuation  
6 area in Japan; are there any implications to your  
7 facility for a larger emergency planning zone now, in  
8 light of the issues in Japan?

9 MR. NELSON: It's my understanding that the NRC  
10 is not currently -- that they've evaluated and they're  
11 not currently looking at changing the range of their  
12 emergency planning zone at this time.

13 So, we wouldn't -- we wouldn't at this time  
14 think that there's any change in our emergency planning  
15 zone.

16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: So, you're not thinking  
17 twice about it?

18 MR. NELSON: Well, at this point we don't  
19 believe that the NRC is looking at a change and we  
20 reevaluated in our 2010 period, and then we provided  
21 that information as part of our AB 1632 response.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: All right. Now, the AB 1632  
23 response was my next question. That was submitted in  
24 February, before the event in Fukushima. Do you have  
25 any plans to update or revise the findings of that

1 report in light of those events in Japan?

2 MR. NELSON: We do update periodically.

3 Carolyn, what's the periodicity of the updates on  
4 emergency planning?

5 MS. MC ANDREWS: Are you asking specifically  
6 about emergency planning or about the many  
7 recommendations that we responded to?

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, you did a report  
9 before there was a Fukushima. Are you considering  
10 updating your report in whatever areas it may  
11 necessitate updating as a result of lessons learned, and  
12 we've all been going through the lessons learned  
13 process.

14 MS. MC ANDREWS: Absolutely. So, I think the  
15 key is what framework would we use? And as we get the  
16 lessons learned from the various agencies, among one is  
17 the NRC, we will be evaluating those lessons learned and  
18 producing the changes to our processes, and our  
19 programs, and any other type of activities that would be  
20 needed to implement those insights.

21 We're not going to plan to go back and change,  
22 and revise that particular report, we're moving forward  
23 with insights that come out of subsequent reports.

24 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Okay, thank you, I don't  
25 have any other questions.

1           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Mark, a couple  
2 questions. The first one is easy, could you docket for  
3 us the NRC reports, the presentation for the  
4 Commissioners and a transcript? Not necessarily today,  
5 but I mean if you could submit it for our record, that  
6 would be great.

7           MR. NELSON: Sure, we can do that.

8           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay. The next question  
9 was on page 5 of your slides you talk about future work  
10 in the seismicity area and I thought it would probably  
11 be useful to talk about what you see as the likely  
12 timing and cost to those activities?

13          MR. NELSON: We have a pending application at  
14 the CPUC. The entire application is \$64 million. We, I  
15 believe, have proposed a time frame that would give us a  
16 decision yet this year, so the work would start late  
17 this year, early next year.

18          And I believe that the time frame that we have  
19 laid out would be approximately three to four years  
20 total, so it would take approximately three to four  
21 years to get the work completed.

22          CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay. Now, in terms of  
23 implementing the recommendations from the Blakeslee  
24 study, as you indicated, that incident has put in place  
25 an enhanced seismic group.

1           I was wondering if you want to just flag for us  
2 the major accomplishments of that group in the last  
3 couple of years, in terms of setting it up and the  
4 process?

5           MR. NELSON: I'm sorry, I'm just -- I'm not  
6 catching your question?

7           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: I'm just trying -- I  
8 thought it would probably be good for the record here  
9 just to summarize Edison's major activities on seismic  
10 evaluations in the last couple of years.

11          MR. NELSON: The group that we have right now,  
12 we have -- what we have is a Technical Advisory Board  
13 that has -- I'm just counting here -- it has seven  
14 members of industry and academia that have been  
15 reviewing the ongoing work and the seismic environment.

16          We have put out a number of seismic sensors.  
17 We've been in the process of gathering information to  
18 reprocess data. We've been participating in the local  
19 seismic workshops in trying to get a better  
20 understanding of the seismic environment.

21          So, really trying to make sure that the -- that  
22 we participate. As you've seen, the USGS and other  
23 agencies have been finding -- have been participating in  
24 the offshore activity, so we've had participation in  
25 that as well.

1           And what we're trying to do with our application  
2   at the CPUC is reinforce that work and then put  
3   additional sensors out in the form of GPS's and other  
4   data collection devices that would bring additional  
5   information in, so that it could be added to the amount  
6   of information that the industry has in order to  
7   analyze.

8           And we also would like to go backwards in  
9   history and bring up the prior data, digitize it and  
10   reanalyze it as well.

11           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:   Okay.   Now, obviously,  
12   one of the issues in the last couple of IEPR's has been  
13   Edison's struggles with workers safety or safety  
14   cultural issues that sort of reflected the NRC,  
15   certainly was reflected in your INPO reports.

16           And I thought it would probably be good to -- at  
17   this point if you could summarize where that issue lies  
18   and where you've gotten in terms of regaining your INPO  
19   ratings back from, say, the middle nineties?

20           MR. NELSON:   Well, the INPO only reevaluates  
21   every two years, so there wouldn't be any INPO  
22   reevaluation for another -- at least another year or so.

23           But the NRC, it's my recollection that as  
24   recently as March the NRC has indicated that our nuclear  
25   safety culture is improving and that they're satisfied

1     that we're on an improved trajectory.

2             Our new -- our new Chief Nuclear Officer has  
3     been striving to improve -- to improve our nuclear  
4     safety culture.

5             Carolyn, if you wanted to add to that, since  
6     you're at the site?

7             MS. MC ANDREWS: I would agree with what Mark  
8     said, that the NRC recently reaffirmed that San Onofre  
9     continues to be operated safely and preserves the health  
10    and safety of the public, number one.

11            Number two, they have seen improvements in  
12    safety culture. And we have, in ourselves, in doing our  
13    own evaluations have seen this improvement, so we're  
14    expecting some good results as the year goes -- as the  
15    year follows through and we get more reports from the  
16    NRC. But we are monitoring that and we are making  
17    improvements.

18            CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Well, what about -- and,  
19    again, not getting into the specifics of the INPO  
20    recommendations, but also in terms of what's Edison  
21    doing on trying to deal with the last INPO audit.

22            MS. MC ANDREWS: So, INPO is a industry group  
23    that strives for excellence, as you know.

24            And so we have continuous improvement processes  
25    that we apply and we have identified our gaps and are

1 closing those gaps by systematic performance improvement  
2 plans.

3 And so we monitor them, we have performance  
4 measures, we have accountability to achieving our  
5 actions and our results.

6 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

7 MS. SANDOVAL: Yes, thank you, just a couple of  
8 quick questions. One thing that you mentioned on slide  
9 7 is improvements can be made to the NRC regulatory  
10 framework. And I was wondering if you could be more  
11 specific about what types of improvements are needed and  
12 what the status is of those improvements?

13 MR. NELSON: What the task force noted was that  
14 in some cases the NRC would have a rule-making or an  
15 order and in other cases they would have a  
16 recommendation or just guidance.

17 And so the task force was looking for more  
18 uniformity or consistency in how the NRC dealt with  
19 issues, so that was really the point that the task force  
20 was trying to make.

21 MS. SANDOVAL: And then a similar question to  
22 what I had asked about PG&E, if you can say publicly,  
23 how long is your extended station blackout capability,  
24 if you lost connection to the electrical grid, how much  
25 backup power do you have?



1 MS. MC ANDREWS: So, again, like Loren said,  
2 that's a pretty complicated answer. We have done some  
3 preliminary analysis and we have identified actions that  
4 if we were to have a true station blackout, no diesels,  
5 no off-site power, that we could survive a long enough  
6 time in order for diesel generators to be brought in  
7 place, dropped in place and connected up.

8 At Fukushima they did have capabilities, in fact  
9 they brought emergency diesel generators, what I've been  
10 told, within 24 hours to the site. The challenge there  
11 was that the connections were down low and they were  
12 flooded. Our connections are up at the 50-foot and in  
13 protected buildings.

14 So, again, what we are looking at is, you know,  
15 can we cope with an extended period of station blackout  
16 and then could we import, bring in an emergency diesel  
17 generator.

18 And we have looked at that and we find that we  
19 are in pretty good shape. Those evaluations are  
20 preliminary and so I can't say any more than that.

21 MS. SANDOVAL: So, when you talk about bringing  
22 in emergency diesel generators are you bringing it in  
23 over land, are you assuming the road would be  
24 functional?

25 MS. MC ANDREWS: So, we're exploring the various

1 options that could occur. Again, in Fukushima the roads  
2 were not available and they still got an emergency  
3 diesel generator in. So, there are ways in which things  
4 can be brought in.

5 We're located right on the Marine Corps Base, so  
6 we've got resources that I think through mutual aids  
7 will be able to help us.

8 MS. SANDOVAL: Yeah. When I was driving to the  
9 event in San Diego I saw tanks right at that area, so  
10 there certainly are tanks nearby.

11 And then, obviously, we'd be interested in  
12 following up about the hydrogen control and mitigation  
13 measures. The hydrogen explosions at Fukushima were  
14 part of what started the catastrophe.

15 So, can you tell us a little bit about any  
16 actions to address the potential for that type of  
17 hydrogen explosion?

18 MS. MC ANDREWS: So, the information coming out  
19 of what caused that hydrogen explosion is still unclear  
20 and the location of those explosions is unclear.

21 Our containment structure is extremely large, so  
22 from a stand point of having a hydrogen buildup within  
23 our containment, we have a large, dry containment, that  
24 is not likely.

25 In fact, we've done extensive analysis, several

1 years ago, about hydrogen control and containment.

2 Now, outside of containment, that is what  
3 challenged Fukushima. We need to understand, really,  
4 what was going on.

5 So, when we speak about lessons learned from  
6 Fukushima there's -- it's going to be a while before we  
7 get the real true lessons learned of what technology  
8 changes we need to make.

9 MS. SANDOVAL: Thank you.

10 MR. NELSON: There are devices, there are  
11 hydrogen recombiners that can be added to containments  
12 to deal with hydrogen. So, it is really a matter of  
13 understanding what it is that occurred, so that you can  
14 decide what the appropriate counter measure is.

15 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mr. Chairman, I have a  
16 couple more questions. Getting back to the diesel  
17 generators, did you mention how many generators you have  
18 on site?

19 MS. MC ANDREWS: We have four emergency diesel  
20 generators that are located in opposite sides of the  
21 plant, they can be cross-tied, there are two per unit.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And what -- how many day  
23 backup supply do you --

24 MS. MC ANDREWS: Seven days.

25 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Seven days. What about the

1 water supply, backup water supply, emergency water  
2 supply?

3 MS. MC ANDREWS: We have several seismically-  
4 qualified tanks, I don't have the number off the top of  
5 my head in terms of the number of gallons, but more than  
6 sufficient to provide for the cooling that I talked  
7 about in the event of a station blackout.

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Is it right on site at the,  
9 say, 50-foot level or is it up the hill?

10 MS. MC ANDREWS: It's in several different  
11 locations and in seismically enclosed buildings, too.  
12 So, there are several locations.

13 In addition to that, we also have a seismic -- a  
14 diesel-driven seismically-qualified fire pump that can  
15 deliver 2,500 gallons per minute and we can take a  
16 suction from multiple sources.

17 So, we have the ability to get water where we  
18 need it.

19 COMMISSIONER BOYD: PG&E referenced the fact  
20 that they have air snorkels to provide air supply to  
21 their generators, I think at the 45-foot level, if I  
22 remember correctly.

23 Are you generators basically at a 50-foot level,  
24 therefore overtopping them you feel is highly unlikely?

25 MR. SHARP: It was not the diesel generators, it

1 was the pumps that pump water from the Pacific Ocean up  
2 for heat sink.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Oh, okay, my mistake. Thank  
4 you. Well, enough said then. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Actually, I was going to  
6 ask PG&E one more question, which is in terms of the  
7 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee, what is its  
8 role at this time in helping you look at the  
9 implications from Japan, if any?

10 MR. SHARP: Well, we need meet periodically with  
11 the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Council. They have  
12 come on site to do independent audits, as well as to ask  
13 for specific presentations or reviews of specific topic  
14 areas.

15 Certainly, the last meeting that we were at,  
16 they had a number of insights that they provided from  
17 their work with the DOE on Fukushima. So, I would say  
18 in general it's an additional, independent look to make  
19 sure that we're looking at the right things as we're  
20 doing our reviews and assessments from the Fukushima  
21 Daiichi issues.

22 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay, thank you.

23 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Mr. Chairman, I keep coming  
24 up with questions. One last question for Edison.

25 What are your plans with regard for filing for

1 re-licensure? Do you intend to go through the entire AB  
2 1632 seismic evaluations before making a decision or are  
3 you -- do you have any public comments as of yet on  
4 that?

5 MR. NELSON: We intend to come to the PUC with a  
6 cost-effectiveness and funding request, first, for  
7 license renewal.

8 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Before or after the seismic  
9 studies are completed?

10 MR. NELSON: They would probably be running  
11 contemporaneously.

12 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay, great, we're going  
13 to take our lunch break. We're going to be back at  
14 2:00.

15 (Recess at 1:01 p.m.)

16 (Reconvene at 2:06 p.m.)

17 MS. BYRON: Yes, our third panel is -- the topic  
18 is Events at Fukushima and Their Implications for  
19 California's Nuclear Plants. Our first speaker is Dr.  
20 Mujid Kazimi, who is a professor of Nuclear and  
21 Mechanical Engineering at MIT. He's the Director of the  
22 Center for Advanced Nuclear Energy Systems; he served at  
23 the head of the Department of Nuclear Science and  
24 Engineering until 1997; has extensive experience in  
25 design and safety analysis of nuclear fission reactors;

1 and I believe -- is he on the line? He's participating  
2 remotely.

3 MR. KAZIMI: I am online.

4 MS. BYRON: Good afternoon.

5 MR. KAZIMI: Good afternoon everyone.

6 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Good afternoon, the floor is  
7 yours.

8 MR. KAZIMI: Okay, thank you very much. Uh --  
9 am I supposed to be seeing the slides as well, because  
10 at the moment I don't see them.

11 Let me start by saying that -- I want to start a  
12 little bit before Fukushima, at the beginning of this  
13 year to review where we were, in terms of nuclear energy  
14 technology in the United States and its applications for  
15 electricity generation. As you know, the US depends for  
16 about 20% of its electricity on nuclear power, and that  
17 means we run roughly 104 reactors, and they have been  
18 improving their performance in terms of reliability and  
19 delivery of electricity continuously since almost 15  
20 years ago. And, it used to be that the performance  
21 wasn't as good, if you go back to 1985 or 1990, we used  
22 to be able to make them work 70% of the time, as opposed  
23 to 90% of the time, which has been the case for the last  
24 decade or so. And with that good performance we also  
25 were able to increase the power allowed from some of

1    them and that allowed us to generate almost five percent  
2    more electricity than some decade ago, or so.  So the  
3    performance in the United States has been very good.  
4    With that confidence we allowed the reactors to apply  
5    for another 20 years of licensing time, so about 60% of  
6    them, in fact, did get their license for 60 years,  
7    instead of 40 years.  And there was a very promising  
8    beginning of a new bunch of orders, which now has  
9    repeated for a couple of reasons; one of which is for  
10   sure the needs to absorb the lessons from Fukushima.  
11   Some parts of the world have decided that the lessons  
12   from Fukushima can be tolerated, and in fact, defenses  
13   against the reactors can be amplified.  For example,  
14   China is marching ahead with its building program --  
15   they have 26 reactors under construction.  Other parts  
16   of the world have decided no, they want to retreat from  
17   their building programs, such as Germany, Italy and  
18   Switzerland.  Some parts of the world are still in the  
19   decision mode.  I think I would put the UK in this  
20   position.  But the US, also is in this position, as  
21   well.

22       Next slide, please.  What we can say about Fukushima  
23   is that the event subjected the plant to much higher  
24   loads than were -- than the plant was designed for.  The  
25   first -- the earthquake was about four times as strong



1 as the design bases earthquake, and secondly the tsunami  
2 was more than three times as high as was expected in the  
3 design of the plant. In fact, the plants have survived  
4 the earthquake reasonably well and the emergency power  
5 worked for quite a while until it was disabled by the  
6 tsunami flooding the lower parts of the plants. This  
7 was progressed with events until it, you know without  
8 the power there wasn't enough means to get water in the  
9 core so a few had melted in three of the six plants  
10 there, and that has caused some radioactivity to be  
11 released. We know that the amount of radioactivity that  
12 has been measured thus far is a small fraction of the  
13 total content of the fuel of the three reactors. And of  
14 -- at some point in time people thought because there  
15 were hydrogen explosions in the upper parts of the  
16 plants that the spent fuel pools may have been the cause  
17 of this hydrogen. That means that the pools have heated  
18 up to allow the zirconium, which is the cladding of the  
19 fuel rod, to react and generate that hydrogen. But I  
20 think we now know that this wasn't the case, and in fact  
21 the cause of the hydrogen was the reactions that took  
22 place inside the much hotter fuel in the core within the  
23 vessels of the plants.

24 Next slide please. We have the following  
25 observations, then, that we need to upgrade the

1 frequency with which we check on the adequacy of  
2 bringing water into the plant in case of severe  
3 accidents. So -- severe accidents like the one in  
4 Fukushima are considered to be outside the design basis,  
5 you know, beyond the design basis. But nevertheless  
6 there are requirements for the plants to be able to cope  
7 with them, and the requirements are not checked on, you  
8 know -- the facilities that are very involved in  
9 mitigating the severe accidents are not subjected to the  
10 same frequency of checking as the normal design basis  
11 accidents. I think this will change. I also think that  
12 there will be a requirement for strong piping to connect  
13 the vessels, which might contain the consequences of  
14 reactions, so that they could release the gases from the  
15 vessels into the atmosphere without causing any leakage  
16 into the plant buildings, which might result in hydrogen  
17 explosions, such as those observed in Fukushima. So  
18 that will be checked on, as well.

19 In the United States, in fact, there was quite a bit  
20 of upgrading of capabilities to withstand severe  
21 accidents after the September 11 events, as a way to  
22 counteract terrorism, and some of that was not  
23 translated into actions in Japan. But, nevertheless, I  
24 think that a re-checking on the situation is desirable,  
25 and some of that has already taken place by the industry

1 and by NRC.

2 Finally, it may be desirable, also, to make the rooms  
3 that have the equipment that's supposed to cope with  
4 those severe accidents water-tight. Such a requirement  
5 exists in Korea, but not in the United States. In some  
6 plants they are water-tight, they're made water-tight  
7 because the plant owners wanted to be able to guarantee  
8 the operability of the plants under severe accidents,  
9 but that probably will be changed.

10 Under spent fuel management, I think we have to  
11 consider the appropriate time by which some of the fuel  
12 in the storage pools can be moved to dry storage. At  
13 the moment it is left to the capacity of the pools. You  
14 know, if the capacity reaches a maximum value that no  
15 more fuel can go there then we move the fuel -- the  
16 oldest fuel -- into storage -- dry storage that is  
17 cooled by natural circulation of air. And there may be  
18 some agreements here that perhaps loosening the load, or  
19 lessening the load in the storage pools might help in  
20 some situations, therefore faster-moving might be  
21 desirable. And in fact, as was argued in the MIT Fuel  
22 Cycle Report of the last few months, some plants in  
23 order to be able to store spent fuel in dry storage on a  
24 regional or central basis would be desirable, especially  
25 for the plants that already have shut down and their

1 fuel remains on sight because there is no place to ship  
2 it. So, I think it's also important to consider that in  
3 looking for all these changes that might be need to  
4 strengthen the safety of nuclear power plants, that in  
5 fact they come with some advantages already for us, so  
6 in the future it's important for them to be a part of  
7 the mix of energy generation, both in the US and also in  
8 California.

9 Uh, I've listed in the next slide come of these  
10 advantages. Most important among them are the very  
11 little emissions to the atmosphere of either warming  
12 gases, or for that matter of nitrous oxide and other  
13 undesirable -- for health reasons -- emission, which has  
14 particulates. There is also the benefit of having a  
15 supply of fuel for thousands of years to come, either  
16 from uranium itself, or from uranium and thorium  
17 eventually. And it's important to realize, as you can  
18 see in the very last slide that alternatives come with  
19 some penalty. The emissions are much more detrimental  
20 to either the environment or to health from the fossil  
21 plants, and if we move in a bigger way to replace  
22 nuclear with renewable, it would be at the cost of  
23 having to dedicate much more land for that purpose than  
24 we can do with nuclear. So to gain some of the  
25 advantages, it's important that we keep developing the

1 technology of nuclear for future generations to make use  
2 of. Thank you.

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you Dr. Kazimi, this  
4 is Commissioner Boyd, if I might ask a question or two -  
5 - uh,  
6 you -- the MIT report didn't reference any  
7 recommendations on whether reactor owners should be  
8 required to accelerate the transfer of spent fuel older  
9 than five years old from pools to dry cask. That's an  
10 issue we talk about a lot out here. Do you have any  
11 comments on that subject?

12 MR. KAZIMI: Uh, we didn't, as a group, study  
13 this in detail because in fact our study was finished  
14 before the Fukushima events and -- but let me give you  
15 my opinion in terms of the considerations that might  
16 affect the decision to accelerate or not to accelerate.  
17 First of all, you know, when we move the fuel to dry  
18 cask usually it is the oldest spent fuel that is moved,  
19 which has the least heat content. Therefore, the impact  
20 on the overall rate of heating the water in the pool  
21 would be small. For technical reasons we don't move the  
22 spent fuel directly into the dry cask, we need a cooling  
23 period in the order of five years or typically much  
24 more, in fact, but people have analyzed the situation  
25 for five years and they find that may be acceptable.

1 The second reason is that, you know, more movement of  
2 fuel would imply that we will have to consider some,  
3 small perhaps, but added risk to any events that might  
4 occur during the movement. So, since we have to go to  
5 the pool ordinarily anyway, a second move, if done too  
6 quickly, will give us at least a calculated risk that is  
7 higher. On the other hand, yes there will be less fuel  
8 in the pool itself, so the ramifications of any  
9 situation that might lead to excessive temperatures  
10 would mobilize less -- or would be able to damage less  
11 fuel. And I think that it's not for sure that we should  
12 accelerate to the minimum time, but we might find that  
13 dependent on the capacity of the pool, the density of  
14 the fuel in the pool might be reflected, but no  
15 automatic movement of the fuel into dry casks.

16 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: This is Chair  
18 Weisenmiller. A couple questions; the first one was one  
19 of the institutions that evolved here -- excuse me --  
20 one of the realities, I think, for the nuclear power  
21 industry is that it is going -- it's viability is really  
22 going to be held hostage by its poorest performers. And  
23 that if we have this sort of accident happen again,  
24 obviously the industry's not going to survive. And so  
25 the question in part, particularly as you have more

1 dispersion of reactors around the world, what can be  
2 done to really make sure that people are trying for  
3 excellence in the operation of those, in terms of  
4 safety? Something like an INPO, more on an  
5 international level.

6 MR. KAZIMI: I am very supportive of this idea  
7 and I think it makes sense to me to make an  
8 international organization, perhaps one or perhaps  
9 another organization, more capable of assessing the  
10 conditions of operations of nuclear power plants at  
11 various parts of the world. INPO has made a big  
12 difference in making the operations of nuclear plants in  
13 the US much more safe and we find ourselves today with  
14 very fewer incidences of the type of events that may  
15 lead to severe accidents. That was the case prior to  
16 TMI, and prior to the establishment of INPO programs for  
17 sharing best practices, as well as insisting on  
18 appropriate training for the operators, and so forth.  
19 So such an approach I think will lead to strengthening  
20 the safety in other countries, as well.

21 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: What -- I think the  
22 other problem seems to be that this was certainly not,  
23 sort of a best case of how to handle the public  
24 perception, or understanding of the accident. And in  
25 part, has there been any effort by the industry to

1 determine a much better way to tell the public what's  
2 going on and what the consequences are than what's  
3 happened in Japan?

4 MR. KAZIMI: Well, uh, not to make excuses, but  
5 I think we haven't quite faced a similar situation like  
6 the one in Japan, where the entire area was devastated  
7 by the tsunami and the earthquake, so the ability to  
8 reach the plants with the right experts and the ability  
9 to communicate for some time was not even there, because  
10 neither the land lines nor the cellular lines were  
11 functioning for a while. So there is -- there was a  
12 confusion, particularly at the beginning that is  
13 probably due to the magnitude of the event, particularly  
14 knocking out communication means.

15 But, another factor here is the fact that we had six  
16 units on one side that needed a quick reaction and an  
17 assessment and frankly, I don't know what was the  
18 ability of the workers to arrive at the plants following  
19 the disruption of transportation means -- it must have  
20 been hard. And luckily at least one diesel generator  
21 remained functioning so two of the plants did not get  
22 into any trouble, and others had to go through this  
23 improvisation of getting water in from the sea, and how  
24 to get it in and so forth. But, the confusion, I think,  
25 is partly due to the magnitude of the event and the need



1 for improvisation of how to respond to it. And I do  
2 think that the way the words are used in Japan also give  
3 some difficulty because it's not as straightforward as  
4 we describe events in the US. I'm describing the  
5 conditions that might lead to a difficulty in -- but I  
6 think things like misquoting units of radiation,  
7 speaking about radiation without putting it in the  
8 context of perhaps correspondence to the normal  
9 radiation surrounding individual communities, and so  
10 forth, also does not help the community appreciate the  
11 level of risk that they are subjected to. So, yeah,  
12 there is room for improvement, but I think under the  
13 human condition is very operated, and initially it may  
14 have been a difficult human situation that they had to  
15 cope with.

16 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: It was certainly  
17 phenomenally difficult. I guess part of it was just  
18 they -- that company and industry seems to have lost a  
19 lot of trust in Japan, and the question is whether  
20 people have a serious plan to come up with a way to  
21 rebuild, or regain that confidence by the public there?

22 MR. KAZIMI: I have no knowledge of any  
23 particular plan. There seemed to be a case of let's  
24 face the realities of today and see if we can reach a  
25 cleaning stage for radioactivity in the plants that

1 would make it possible to relax, that any subsequent  
2 raises would be small enough so that people would be  
3 able to move back, because at the moment they have not  
4 been allowed to move back in the -- to the surrounding  
5 areas. Now, there -- the industry there has apologized  
6 for the event, and a group of utilities say they're  
7 going to propose some future actions that will indicate  
8 that they will be working to minimize any such large  
9 events in the future, but I haven't heard any detail  
10 about that, and the studies that the company itself is  
11 doing for the effective plans to analyze exactly what  
12 happened will still take some time to be released, at  
13 least a few months.

14 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: In your slides you  
15 say that radioactivity and molten fuel became mobile. I  
16 mean, do we know at this point in terms of the cores,  
17 how much of a meltdown occurred? Would you know?

18 MR. KAZIMI: Not for sure, but there has been  
19 significant fractions of the cores that melted because  
20 of the time that they had been without water, so without  
21 cooling. And, but no, nobody has been able to assess  
22 exactly how much of the cores have melted. It is a  
23 large fraction. You know at TMI, have roughly 20% of  
24 that molten -- this is a more severe situation. I won't  
25 be surprised if we're talking about 50% or so for the t

1 here reactors.

2 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Has there been any  
3 public information of the nature of the isotopes  
4 released, in terms  
5 of -- obviously releases can give you some sense of how  
6 much breach has occurred, or radiation -- what -- the  
7 types of radiation can give you some sense of what's  
8 happening in the core.

9 MR. KAZIMI: The radio isotopes are measured  
10 continued by similar outfits, or similar institutions, I  
11 would say. Each prefecture, as they call it, or county  
12 has its own monitoring system and the report on it --  
13 the Safety Authority has also monitors and does reports  
14 on it, and of course KEPCO also reports on it. As  
15 expected, most of the releases were the volatile -- that  
16 means the isotopes that put the vapor at the  
17 temperatures -- the hot temperatures that the fuel will  
18 reach, so there were releases of cesium and iodine. Of  
19 course there were releases also of gaseous materials,  
20 even a gaseous at normal temperatures, but those would  
21 be dispersed in the atmosphere without causing large  
22 doses to the public. Cesium and iodine, when they go  
23 out to the colder weather they condense and they can't  
24 precipitate, so these are the ones that usually are  
25 responsible for the larger dose. And yes, there are

1 continuous reporting and monitoring of such isotopes.

2 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I was thinking more  
3 of the actinides or NOX, you know, basically --  
4 obviously the volatiles would go, but whether with  
5 molten fuel more than any other fuel itself was picked  
6 up in the measurements.

7 MR. KAZIMI: Uh, the -- I haven't seen recent  
8 reports that indicate that things of the more solid  
9 particles that went out. So I would say there were some  
10 reports during the first week or so that perhaps some of  
11 the -- some of those did go out, but frankly, I think,  
12 you know, the measurement is dependent on the radiation  
13 emissions and I think they were confusing depending on  
14 the energy of that emission. They were confusing some  
15 isotopes together, so personally I haven't looked into  
16 it and I can't give you from my readings any assessment  
17 that I know about. Perhaps some of the other panelists  
18 can.

19 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Okay. Also, you  
20 basically say spent fuel pools did not suffer as much  
21 damage as initially assumed. How much damage did they  
22 suffer, do we know?

23 MR. KAZIMI: Uh, the latest reports indicate at  
24 least units three and four did not have any damage,  
25 because there was always some water in the pools. I

1 won't be surprised if units one and two also would reach  
2 that conclusion, but they haven't announced that lately.  
3 And the contamination near them is such that it may be  
4 indeed the case that there are now isotopes that  
5 indicate that there is something coming from that  
6 region. So --

7 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: No, that's good. Do  
8 we have a sense of what the TIPCA's liability is for  
9 these -- for the cleanup at this stage in terms of  
10 dollar cost? Total liability?

11 MR. KAZIMI: Oh, I've read numbers that go  
12 somewhere between 25 and 40 billion dollars, and they  
13 were hoping to get part of that from the government, but  
14 the exact sharing was not clear.

15 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I see. And the last  
16 question I had -- you talked about the land use for some  
17 of the renewable technology developed into nuclear -- do  
18 we know how much of the land in Japan is basically  
19 caught up in the evacuation areas, or contaminated at  
20 this stage -- the total surface area?

21 MR. KAZIMI: Uh, well they evacuated an area  
22 with a radius of 20 kilometers around Fukushima. I  
23 don't know how to translate that into percentage of  
24 land, but --

25 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: No, I was looking for

1 total land that you could compare to, say, a solar  
2 system. And I understand there's a question about  
3 whether it should have been 20 or 50.

4 MR. KAZIMI: uh, yeah, I would say that the 20,  
5 let's say relative to two -- that's about 10 if we take  
6 an area that's a hundred times as much, so that would be  
7 comparable to the solar system, about 100 times -- you  
8 need roughly 100 times as much in a reasonable solar  
9 area to generate that kind of electricity. You would  
10 need much more if it was wind or definitely biofuel.

11 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Thanks. Mike, you  
12 had questions? Okay, thank you for your time.

13 MR. KAZIMI: You're welcome.

14 MS. BYRON: Okay, our next speaker is Alex  
15 Marion. He is the Vice President of Nuclear Operations  
16 in the Nuclear Generation Division of the Nuclear Energy  
17 Institute. For those of you who don't know, NEI is the  
18 organization responsible for establishing a unified  
19 nuclear industry policy on matters affecting the nuclear  
20 energy industry, including regulatory aspects of  
21 operational and technical issues. Mr. Marion --

22 MR. MARION: Good afternoon. I'd like to thank  
23 you for the opportunity to make a few comments this  
24 afternoon. Uh, I am deviating somewhat from the title  
25 of this panel session that suggests that we discuss

1 implications of Fukushima on Pacific Gas and Electric  
2 and Southern California Edison. I think in the earlier  
3 panel you got responses that dealt with that. What I'd  
4 like to do is clarify some issues that have been  
5 identified in the earlier presentations, and also give  
6 you a sense of what the industry is doing in addressing  
7 lessons learned from Fukushima going forward.  
8 First on the clarifications -- one of the things that  
9 you need to be careful of is not to compare seismic  
10 events from one part of the country to another part of  
11 the country, and much less one part of the world to  
12 another part of the world, primarily because of the  
13 geological differences. You're really comparing apples  
14 and oranges, and you need to be careful in that regard.  
15 I think one of the fundamental questions that need to be  
16 asked and answered -- and I was hoping our friends from  
17 the US Geological Survey would have touched on this --  
18 is are the methodologies in the US and Japan, in  
19 evaluating the historical experience of earthquakes and  
20 tsunamis consistent? Are the methodologies the same in  
21 that regard? And are the predictive techniques the  
22 same? I don't know the answer to that, that's a  
23 question that we're continually pursuing. We'll have an  
24 answer to that at some point in time, but I choose not  
25 to speculate.

1 One of the things that is important -- that's been a  
2 significant contributor to the success of the US power  
3 industry -- US nuclear power industry has been the  
4 evaluation of operating experiences -- a result of the  
5 Three Mile Island event in 1979. We realized that there  
6 were two similar events that occurred before 1979 --  
7 that if that information had been thoroughly  
8 disseminated across the industry at the time, maybe we  
9 would have prevented the Three Mile Island event. But  
10 that suggested that we needed to have a more disciplined  
11 process in evaluating operating experience and  
12 integrating the results of that evaluation into the  
13 practices and systems and modifications at the plants.  
14 And that process has been in place for over 30 years,  
15 and we're in the mode now where, since the Chernobyl  
16 event in 1986 -- if I'm correct in that regard, if not I  
17 apologize -- in the mid-eighties -- uh, we realized that  
18 this operating experience is more important on an  
19 international, more global level. So now, with what  
20 happened in Japan, the US industry is looking at  
21 operating experience from that facility and evaluating  
22 it against our practices here in the US, and that's an  
23 extremely important point to keep in mind. The comments  
24 have been made about the Commission's statement, or the  
25 Chairman's statement -- NRC Chairman's statement about



1 the Emergency Planning Zone in Japan. The requirement  
2 in the US is 10 miles. The State and local authorities  
3 have the flexibility to expand that to 15, 20, 30, 40,  
4 50 miles or more if the situation calls for it, but that  
5 responsibility rests solely with the State and local  
6 authorities based upon the unique characteristics of the  
7 event that occurs at the time. So that flexibility  
8 exists.

9 Uh, in terms of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's  
10 Task Force Report -- there was a briefing of the  
11 Commission last week by the Task Force membership, and  
12 what you need to keep in mind is these are  
13 recommendations to the Commission, and the Commission is  
14 right now deliberating on these recommendations in terms  
15 of are they going to approve the recommendation as  
16 proposed, are they going to modify it somehow with some  
17 clarifying direction to the staff, or are they going to  
18 disapprove, and probably some combination of the three.  
19 As I understand it two of the Commissioners have already  
20 voted. The remainders are expected to vote within the  
21 next week or two. But, again, that vote will indicate  
22 what course of action will be taken by the NRC as an  
23 organization in following through with the  
24 recommendations. So, just because the recommendation  
25 suggests issue an order, there may not be an order

1 issued for quite some time.

2 Just an observation on the report, we expected to see  
3 a more thorough evaluation of what exactly happened in  
4 Japan, and how that translates to the operating  
5 practices for the systems and components in the US, and  
6 that evaluation wasn't conducted. We think that's  
7 extremely important, because you can't do an effective  
8 lessons learned, unless you do some kind of a gap  
9 analysis -- this is what they did, this is what worked,  
10 this is what didn't work, does that apply or translate  
11 directly to the way we would do the same thing in  
12 dealing with that kind of situation? That's extremely  
13 important. I'll give you an example, the recommendation  
14 calls for enhancements in the venting activities at the  
15 US plants. We don't know what that means because we  
16 don't know enough about what happened in Japan, in terms  
17 of the operators attempting to vent, when they did it in  
18 terms of time, what the conditions were at the primary  
19 containment, etcetera, etcetera. The information we  
20 received initially was that they vented at two times the  
21 design pressure, which is about 120 pounds, which is  
22 phenomenal because our procedures call us to vent at a  
23 much earlier pressure. But we don't -- we haven't  
24 validated that information, so we're reserving judgment  
25 on whether or not, you know, what they did, when they

1 did it and whether they were successful. So, to  
2 conclude that you need to do something in venting is  
3 premature at this particular point in time until more  
4 information is available. And the reason for that is we  
5 want to make sure we do the right thing that does have  
6 the result that we intend for it to have, which is  
7 successfully dealing with the situation of the plant in  
8 that kind of an event.

9 In terms of communicating with the public, I don't  
10 know if the Commission is aware of this, NEI established  
11 an Emergency Response Center on March 11, and manned  
12 that center for 24 hours a day, seven days a week for  
13 approximately six weeks. In assimilating information  
14 through our friends at the Institute of Nuclear Power  
15 Operation who had a connection with the World  
16 Association of Nuclear Operators - Tokyo Office, and  
17 we're trying to validate information, and once validated  
18 we made it available to our members and to the public.  
19 And what surprised me after about two weeks we became  
20 the go-to source for what was going on in Japan. As a  
21 matter of fact a lot of Japanese organizations were  
22 accessing our website for information. The information  
23 is out there, we're continually updating it on a weekly  
24 basis. I also recommend that any of you who are  
25 interested look at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's

1 website. They've done a pretty good job in capturing  
2 some of the information.

3 In terms of a question that was raised a few minutes  
4 ago about the international efforts to strive for  
5 excellence, after the Chernobyl event, the international  
6 community recognized that there was value in having an  
7 INPO-like entity on an international scale. That's when  
8 the World Association of Nuclear Operators was formed.  
9 And, just a personal observation, I think that the  
10 Fukushima event is probably characterizes a wake-up call  
11 for that organization to get past some of the politics  
12 and get on with the realities of recognizing that  
13 nuclear power plants have to be treated differently in  
14 the way you operate. And if you want to maintain safe  
15 operations you have to make a commitment in that regard.  
16 Most important is getting back to sharing operating  
17 experience.

18 Uh, in terms of station black-out and loss of grid, a  
19 lot of questions about -- raised about how long can a  
20 plant operate without loss of offsite power? Just to  
21 give you a couple of reference points -- Hurricane  
22 Katrina, Waterford facility in Louisiana was off the  
23 grid for approximately four days. Back in the early  
24 nineties, I think it was '91 or so -- Hurricane Andrew  
25 hit the southern part of Florida. Saint Lucia was off

1 the grid for approximately two weeks. In both of these  
2 situations they were operating safely or -- I'm sorry,  
3 not operating -- but maintaining a safe condition,  
4 relying on their emergency diesel generators. So they  
5 demonstrated that capability, and those of you who  
6 recall the spade of hurricanes that hit the southeast in  
7 this spring, Browns Ferry station was out for a couple  
8 of days. They had an unusual events -- they had 20  
9 some-odd hurricanes hit the -- I'm sorry tornados -- I  
10 apologize, tornadoes -- hit that site, and basically  
11 destroyed their switchboard and much of their  
12 transmission system. And they have a very diverse  
13 arrangement of electrical connections coming into the  
14 site. They had seven different rights of way, and the  
15 sense was at the time the plant was licensed, there's  
16 nothing that would possibly happen that could affect all  
17 seven. Well, it affected all six, so changes need to be  
18 made looking forward in that regard.

19 In terms of station black-out, if you sit back and  
20 look at what happened at Fukushima, it's really  
21 fundamental. They had the earthquake and, in Japan, you  
22 have an earthquake you're going to get a tsunami,  
23 they're prepared to deal with that. They have an  
24 effective warning system that was helpful, but the  
25 magnitude of the tsunami was much greater than what they

1 anticipated. But fundamentally what created the damage  
2 was the flood associated with the tsunami. Now, as an  
3 electrical engineer I look at, okay, well, why did the  
4 flood affect all their electrical equipment, including  
5 their diesel generators? They have the equipment  
6 located in the basement of the building. Why? You  
7 know, did they have sufficient redundancy or whatever, I  
8 don't know the answer to that question But we've got to  
9 get back to some of those basics if we really want to  
10 understand what exactly happened and translate that to  
11 the way we operate and the way we design our plants here  
12 in the US.

13 Now, in terms of what industry is doing, we've  
14 established an integrated effort that involves the  
15 Nuclear Energy Institute, but also the Electric Power  
16 Research Institute, which is the Electric Utility  
17 industry's research and development organization, and  
18 the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations, to basically  
19 integrate and coordinate all of our activities from the  
20 standpoint of evaluating operating experience coming  
21 from Japan, then comparing that against our programs and  
22 practices here in the US, to dealing with the regulatory  
23 agencies, not only the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
24 but also the Environmental Protection Agency, the  
25 Federal Energy Management Agency, as well as the

1 Department of Homeland Security, in dealing with some of  
2 the emergency preparedness issues as we go forward. Uh,  
3 the executive leadership of the US industry is involved  
4 in this. There have been a number of conference calls  
5 and meetings going forward. There is a document that is  
6 publically available, and I'll make it available to this  
7 Committee. It's referred to as the Path Forward, it  
8 provides a high level overview of the process that's  
9 been put in place to effectively, as an industry, deal  
10 with lessons learned from -- coming in from Japan, as  
11 well as dealing with the Agencies.

12

13 The bottom line in all of this is what's going to come  
14 out of it is enhancements in our ability to prevent,  
15 mitigate, and effectively respond to these kind of  
16 unusual events that have been experienced. And we will  
17 continue to do so as time goes forward. The real  
18 question is how long is this process going to take? Uh,  
19 the Japanese society and culture is different than it is  
20 in the US. We're more open and transparent. We're --  
21 within the US nuclear industry failure is not a negative  
22 thing. If something goes wrong you understand it, you  
23 try to prevent it from happening again. Uh, and in  
24 Japan it's a different scenario, and I'll leave it at  
25 that. But I -- we need to have a better understanding

1 of what exactly happened, what challenges the operations  
2 personnel had at the plant, what worked, when it didn't  
3 work what alternative actions they took, etcetera for us  
4 to do a comprehensive evaluation. In my personal  
5 opinion it will probably be several years before we have  
6 sufficient information from Japan so we can complete our  
7 evaluations. That's not to say we're not doing anything  
8 now. We're looking at our ability to withstand floods  
9 and earthquakes, our ability to withstand large  
10 explosions and fires -- you heard the reference to B5B -  
11 - a lot of that equipment is stationed at the sites, and  
12 we can use that capability to mitigate some of these  
13 severe events as they occur. But there's going to be a  
14 continuum of activity over the next several years on an  
15 unprecedented scale. That basically completes what I  
16 wanted to say. I'll be more than happy to answer any  
17 questions you may have.

18 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Yes, thank you. Question --  
19 uh, I'd be interested in your views on the need to  
20 accelerate the transfer spent fuel from spent fuel pools  
21 into dry cask storage to supposedly reduce inventory of  
22 radioactive material and heat load in the pools. And  
23 also, your thoughts on what the cost implications would  
24 be of doing that.

25 MR. MARION: Well, I think the cost implications



1 are plant-specific. About the only thing that I can  
2 give you generically, I think it's about a million  
3 dollars for one of these dry casks, or somewhere in that  
4 general area. Uh, the only comment I want to make in  
5 response to the question is that both conditions are  
6 safe. Dry storage is safe; storage in the spent fuel  
7 pool is safe. In terms of evaluating what happened in  
8 Japan we need more information. We heard negative  
9 things about -- well, not negative things -- we heard  
10 about potential damage to the pools early on in the  
11 event. There have been some samples that were taken of  
12 the water in the pools recently indicating that there's  
13 no evidence in a couple of the pools that there was any  
14 fuel damage. So we're trying to put the pieces  
15 together. There is an executive level effort within the  
16 industry that's looking at that management process, but  
17 they haven't made a determination of which direction  
18 they want to go, but it's something under active  
19 consideration.

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you.

21 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: A couple questions.  
22 I was going to start with the observation in Science  
23 Magazine sort of viewed -- they had an article on Japan  
24 -- but viewed as a wake-up call in the sense that most  
25 people would think that they're, as a nation, they're

1 ability to deal with seismic issues, you know in  
2 general, is far beyond the US. Now, obviously they got  
3 hit with something well beyond what they were  
4 anticipating, but that certainly let one wondering with  
5 how would we deal? So, as you're cross-comparing, part  
6 of the issue, I think, is they have had to deal with  
7 seismic events much more frequently, and tsunamis, than  
8 we have over time, and it certainly -- generally I would  
9 have to say in probably a better position. That's part  
10 of the scary part in my mind --

11 MR. MARION: Well, I've seen some of the  
12 Discovery Channel shows that indicate some of the  
13 seismic design considerations they put into some of  
14 their commercial buildings, where they have computer-  
15 controlled systems. It's phenomenal, but I -- if I were  
16 a member of the seismic or tsunami community, assuming  
17 they're two different communities -- I'm not sure -- I'd  
18 be up in arms trying to understand what the difference  
19 were. I think -- the Japanese, as I understand it, are  
20 pursuing that question, to see how conservative they are  
21 in some areas, and maybe possibly not conservative in  
22 other areas. But that's something that will be answered  
23 as part of this process, but we don't have the answer  
24 right now. I wish we did, but we don't. And that's  
25 what -- as an engineer that's one of the frustrating

1 things, because you have a lot of questions along these  
2 lines but you don't get an answer to the question, but  
3 we're continually asking them.

4 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: The other surprising  
5 aspect was that -- again this may be mythology -- but  
6 the presumption was the Japanese were much further along  
7 in robotics than we were, but having said that I guess  
8 they really didn't develop robotics to deal with  
9 incidents at nuclear reactors.

10 MR. MARION: Uh --

11 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: They're had to  
12 scramble them over here, I guess.

13 MR. MARION: Well --

14 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Well, what is the  
15 situation on that issue?

16 MR. MARION: -- I -- I don't know. I did an  
17 interview on robotics and quickly came to the limit of  
18 my knowledge when they were pursuing marketing related  
19 issues. But, what you need to keep in mind is if you  
20 consider the impact of the tsunami, and I'm sure you've  
21 seen some of the films -- I mean it was devastating. A  
22 lot of their radiation monitoring equipment was located  
23 outside -- a lot of their equipment located at the site  
24 was destroyed and taken out, okay? That creates a  
25 completely different scenario, because you relay on some

1 of that equipment to tell you what's going on from an  
2 environmental perspective. And when you think about the  
3 impact of the flood inside the plant, you had those --  
4 the plant staff or what it was -- and we don't have the  
5 numbers of everybody on-site at each of the units here -  
6 - they were literally in the dark, with flashlights.  
7 They were removing batteries from their automobiles so  
8 they could power instrumentation. I mean, that's a  
9 completely different scenario than anybody ever  
10 experienced, and I think you need to keep that in  
11 perspective as you get more information and put the  
12 pieces together, so you understand what really happened  
13 and what challenges occurred. And I would not pass any  
14 form of judgment on the operations personnel at that  
15 facility in any way shape or form. They were stationed  
16 at the plant, their family -- their lives were  
17 completely destroyed by that tsunami. They don't know  
18 what they have, but they focused on what they needed to  
19 do, which is try to get the plant in a safe condition,  
20 and they did the best -- and they're continuing to do  
21 the best that they possibly can. But we just don't have  
22 all that information yet in any detail to give a  
23 coherent response, sorry.

24 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: But is -- given your  
25 institution, the various global institutions, how do we

1 actually get a coherent story of what happened there,  
2 that's sort of independent enough that's going to be  
3 generally believable?

4 MR. MARION: There is an effort being  
5 coordinated by the International Atomic Energy Agency  
6 and the World Association of Nuclear Operators is  
7 involved, our Institute of Nuclear Power Operations is  
8 involved in putting together a sequence of events. The  
9 Japanese government submitted a report to the  
10 International Atomic Energy Agency in early mid-June  
11 that captured the sequence of events as they understood  
12 them through the end of May, and I read that report.  
13 It's nearly 500 pages; the Executive Summary is nearly  
14 50. But, there's a lot of gaps in it, you know, so you  
15 follow some course of action, all of a sudden there's no  
16 follow up or no alternative if this thing didn't work  
17 that the operator tried to do. The Japanese government  
18 is committed to the international community through IAEA  
19 and WANO to put together that kind of sequence event to  
20 the best of their ability. They recognize the fact that  
21 the operators who typically fill a log of their actions  
22 or whatever, were not doing that at the time, they were  
23 just reacting to the event. So they have to pull all  
24 those pieces together by talking to individuals, and  
25 it's going to take some time. And I know there's an

1 effort underway to pull it all together, whether it'll  
2 be successful we'll just have to wait and see what  
3 happens over the next couple of months. Some of the  
4 preliminary information I've received is we should have  
5 a sequence of events probably sometime this, well,  
6 summer -- this is July -- probably by August/September  
7 timeframe.

8 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I understand that the  
9 Japanese government has basically set up an independent  
10 expert panel. Do you have an understanding of when  
11 that's going to come out with a report?

12 MR. MARION: Independent expert --

13 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I think again, sort  
14 of how do you really rebuild confidence there, and I  
15 basically --

16 MR. MARION: I --

17 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Obviously Mr. Florio  
18 has his experiences with the PG&E Gas system on trying  
19 to have an independent expert panel help.

20 MR. MARION: Well, they have a different  
21 regulatory and political structure than we have here in  
22 the US. The local province leadership -- I guess the  
23 analogy would be Governor -- has the authority to either  
24 approve or disapprove the startup of a site. And, the  
25 regulatory agency is not an independent regulatory

1 agency as the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is over  
2 here. They're coupled in with the government, and the  
3 government supports nuclear energy. And if you look at  
4 that report, which is available I think on the IAEA  
5 website that I mentioned earlier, you'll get a sense  
6 that there were a lot of agencies and entities involved  
7 in doing stuff, but no one was really coordinating all  
8 of it to make sure we got the right information in a  
9 timely fashion. For example, one of the provinces --  
10 someone mentioned that there are local provinces that  
11 have agencies that monitor radioactivity. They were  
12 collecting data from time zero, but the regulatory  
13 agency nor the government was aware of that until  
14 several days, nearly a week or so into the event. And  
15 there was all this data that was being collected by  
16 someone out in the farmlands somewhere, it was not being  
17 brought into some central point. So there wasn't an  
18 integrated coordinated response to what was going on.  
19 And I think what's going to happen is you're going to  
20 see some organizational changes within the government's  
21 structure and the regulatory structure going forward.  
22 Because they realized that they need that disciplined  
23 level of authority, who's responsible, what actions  
24 they're responsible for, etcetera, etcetera. Something  
25 similar to what we have here.

**CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC**

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1           CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER:   How many plants in  
2 the US are twins to these plants?

3           MR. MARION:   Uh, there are 23 boiling water  
4 reactors here in the US.   Of the Mark One design, I  
5 think there are seven or so, maybe a little bit more.

6           CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER:   I mean is your  
7 organization focusing on what we should be trying to do  
8 there  
9 in retrofit?

10          MR. MARION:   Absolutely.   One of the things that  
11 we need to keep in mind -- the Nuclear Regulatory  
12 Commission did a lot of research on the Mark One design  
13 back in the late Seventies and Eighties, and they did a  
14 risk assessment that looked at the probability of core  
15 damage as a result of having a station black-out, or  
16 whatever the case may be, and they decided that one of  
17 the susceptibilities was the station black-out event.  
18 One they concluded that in research, the NRC promulgated  
19 a rule-making that called for all the utilities, whether  
20 it was a boiler or not, to address a station black-out  
21 event.   And that's what we have done in this country.  
22 We don't know the extent to which the Japanese did  
23 something similar.   What was really surprising when this  
24 issue -- when this event first came to the surface -- we  
25 were surprised, and I think a lot of people were



1 surprised that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission didn't  
2 have a comparison, if you will, between the regulatory  
3 structure we have in this country as compared to the  
4 regulatory structure in Japan. What regulations have  
5 they implemented that we have also? The Executive  
6 Director of Operations committed to the Commission to  
7 develop such a document, but I haven't seen one yet.  
8 There were a number of other improvements that were done  
9 in the US to that Mark One design. I don't know the  
10 extent to which all those improvements were also  
11 implemented by the Japanese, I just don't know.

12 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I guess my last  
13 question, which probably just more struggling on some  
14 level, is that as we've tried to figure out what  
15 happened there, I've been assuming that the US has  
16 assets monitoring air space in, you know, say near  
17 Korea, trying to determine what sort of isotopes are  
18 being released and what that says either about weapons  
19 testing or fuel production or whatever, and so I'm  
20 trying to figure out what sort of information we may  
21 have gotten from that that can be used in this context.

22 MR. MARION: Well, the Navy collected a lot of  
23 data, as I understand it, and not much of that data is  
24 being made available. We're trying to obtain it through  
25 some of the contacts that we have, but we haven't gotten

1 access to it yet.

2 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Thank you. Mike?

3 COMMISSIONER BOYD: May -- a comment maybe. I  
4 probably shouldn't make this comment because it's so  
5 easy to pull a Monday morning quarterback situation like  
6 this, but knowing -- this discussion just reminded me  
7 again -- knowing how much the Japanese know about  
8 seismic things and seismicity, etcetera, and the great  
9 pains they've taken in their society to deal with it --  
10 knowing what kind of earthquake fault was offshore  
11 there, people like me wonder why in the name of heaven  
12 did they even put this plant there? But I don't know --  
13 I mean they designed it for a tsunami of a certain  
14 estimated height, and they missed it by an incredible  
15 amount, and it does make one wonder about how much they  
16 knew, and they know more than we know about what happens  
17 when you have a -- this kind of fault really let loose.  
18 Now, the good news for us here in California is we don't  
19 seem to have this kind of fault, but the bad news is, as  
20 you heard from all this morning, we don't know enough  
21 about what we've got out there to make some of us  
22 comfortable. But the Japanese, you assume so much ahead  
23 of us on that, and yet why there?

24 MR. MARION: I think we have a reasonably good  
25 understanding of what could happen in terms of

1 earthquakes and floods and whatnot here in the States.  
2 I think the real question with the Japanese situation,  
3 and if you go back to 2007 a nuclear site on the west  
4 side of Japan, Kashiwazaki-Kariwa had an earthquake that  
5 was approximately three times harder than was designed.  
6 Thankfully the reactor part of the building structures,  
7 if you will, withstood the earthquake. Most of the  
8 damage was to the secondary side of the plant. But  
9 following that there was an exhaustive study, a special  
10 review committee was established, and there was a  
11 requirement to upgrade their seismic design capability.  
12 But I don't know the extent to which that the Tokyo  
13 Electric Power Company implemented that requirement at  
14 the Fukushima Daiichi. We've heard conflicting  
15 information, that's one of the internal questions that  
16 the government regulatory agency in Japan has to come to  
17 grips with. But you raise a good point. Thank you.

18 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I was going to say  
19 that unfortunately there was a Science Article Magazine  
20 that indicated that the thousand year tsunami stuff was  
21 something that in the literature just sort of emerged in  
22 the past year, but obviously didn't catch up with the  
23 utility or the government. But it became fairly clear -  
24 - and it's happened before -- and again that this type  
25 of thing could have been foreseeable, but also there's

1 some indication as you track down that, sort of, there  
2 may be similar problems looking toward Tokyo, again  
3 looking more at the geology there.

4 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And there's been a total  
5 chit chat about societal economics dictating where you  
6 put things, too, on occasion.

7 MS. BYRON: Thank you. Uh, I did want to  
8 mention that Alex said that as a follow up -- there  
9 weren't any slides, but that he was going to send a few  
10 just to clarify some of the points he made in his  
11 presentation, and we'll be posting those on our website.  
12 And our next speaker is Dr. Peter Lam, he was an  
13 Administrative Judge Emeritus, he's the Chair of the  
14 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee, which  
15 conducts safety reviews of the Diablo Canyon plant. He  
16 was appointed to the Committee by the Energy Commission  
17 in 2009, he served as and Administrative Judge at the  
18 Nuclear Regulatory Commission for 18 years. Dr. Lam?

19 MR. LAM: Thank you, Ms. Byron. Good afternoon,  
20 Honorable Mr. Chairman, Honorable Vice Chairman, and  
21 Honorable Commissioners. I am delighted to be here to  
22 share with you my view about nuclear reactor safety  
23 before and after Fukushima. If I may add, I am indeed  
24 honored to serve as the Energy Commission's appointee on  
25 the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee. My view

1 expressed here today does not reflect any consensus  
2 opinion on the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety  
3 Committee, they are strictly my own. If I may add, my  
4 service on the Independent Safety Committee has truly  
5 been an interesting and humbling experience. And that  
6 said, for those of us in the nuclear safety business, we  
7 constantly ask ourselves what is keeping us awake at  
8 night about the most feared nuclear safety events. One  
9 the slide you see the top five, and the black swan. The  
10 top five, the number one needs no prescription or  
11 description after Fukushima. You lose off-site power,  
12 you lose emergency on-site power, you lose D/C battery  
13 power, then you have a big problem.  
14 The second event is called Anticipate Transient without  
15 Scram. Anticipate Transient used to occur about ten  
16 times a year on a per-site basis, nowadays they happen,  
17 perhaps, once a year. At that time if the reactor does  
18 not scram, then you have about thirty seconds to act.  
19 The third event is called Reactor Vessel Rupture. It  
20 has something to do with aging reactive vessels that  
21 have experienced significant neutron damage, and perhaps  
22 may or may not have high copper contents at its bell  
23 line. And also this event is perhaps coupled with a --  
24 what we call a pressurized thermal shock event. The  
25 Energy Commission, a couple years ago has directed the

1 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee to look into  
2 if there were any coupling between the Reactor Vessel  
3 Rupture possibility and any seismic events. And there  
4 was a report that came out about a year ago to the  
5 Energy Commission.

6 The number four event is what we call Interfacing  
7 Loss of Coolant Accident. It primarily deals with the  
8 rupture of a check valve, and the motor operated  
9 injection valve between the reactor vessel and the ECCS  
10 systems. This single event would bypass containment,  
11 disable all the ECCS systems, and precipitate a major  
12 nuclear core melt.

13 The number five event is the Spent Fuel Pool Loss of  
14 Cooling, and also loss of inventory. Again, this one  
15 needs no description of any sort, after Fukushima. Now,  
16 the black swan has been truly a black swan by the  
17 definition of -- for those of us in the industry has  
18 always been saying multiple unit accident does not  
19 happen. These are the likely estimated before and after  
20 Fukushima. In station black-out we consider it -- used  
21 to consider it extremely, extremely unlikely because,  
22 why? Because we used to say you had multiple incoming  
23 off-site power, you used -- everybody had four to six  
24 emergency diesel generators, you always -- almost always  
25 set the cross time capabilities, and some of the diesel

1 generators had manual cranks. If they fail to start you  
2 can go down there and crank it. So before Fukushima,  
3 it's extremely unlikely. After Fukushima, well it  
4 happened.

5 For Anticipate Transient without Scram, we consider it  
6 extremely unlikely before Fukushima, and after Fukushima  
7 you see a question mark here. Why am I putting a  
8 question mark here? Let me share with you one of the  
9 rationales for extremely unlikely before Fukushima. It  
10 has something to do with the Scram reliability systems.  
11 The way we designed Scram systems, you've got multiple  
12 logics, you have a system usually driven by gravity.  
13 For example, for the Westinghouse Scram breakers, you  
14 have a huge breakers is being held together by  
15 energizing a magnet, and if you cut the current to the  
16 magnet, or you demagnetize the magnet, gravity will come  
17 in and drop that breaker, so that breaker switches  
18 position when you cut power to it. And on first  
19 principle, this is an extremely reliable system.

20 Westinghouse used to say the system reliability or the  
21 system failure probability is ten to the minus 16 or ten  
22 to the minus 18, because you have multiple breakers, you  
23 have independent logics, and you had an extremely  
24 liberal success criteria. It's probably one-in-four,  
25 one-in-six. But now, I put a question mark here, it's

1 based on my earlier experience when I was beginning at  
2 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. I was responsible  
3 with a group of specialists looking at operating  
4 experience, and one of the events that caught my  
5 attention had to do with a report filed with the  
6 Commission way back before my tenure. It has something  
7 to do with a failure of the Westinghouse Scram breakers.  
8 Now, at that time, the breakers, since they are big  
9 metallic instruments, they needed lubrication.  
10 Somewhere along the line when they serviced their  
11 breakers, somebody applied the wrong lubricant. And  
12 instead of lubricating the breaker it became a glue  
13 after a significant period of heating. So at the time  
14 of testing, none of the breakers opened upon testing.  
15 Now that caught my attention. The story here is what --  
16 we can plan for a lot of things, but it's something that  
17 you do not anticipate perhaps can get us into trouble.

18 Now, on the Reactive Vessel Rupture here, some of  
19 your reactor vessels had high copper contents in the  
20 bell line. And couple that with high neutron  
21 influences, they become brittle. Now, I'm sure all of  
22 you in this room are aware, the NRC used to have an old  
23 rule on pressurized thermal shock. After a good ten  
24 years or 15 years of intensive research, the NRC now  
25 have promulgated and implemented a new rule. The old



1 rule -- under the old rule there are, I think, seven  
2 plants in this country that would not be eligible for  
3 license extension because they do not meet the NRC --  
4 the old rule on pressurized thermal shock. But under  
5 the new rule now, all of them would be eligible. Now of  
6 course the NRC promulgated this new rule by saying  
7 nobody is obligated to adapt the new rule. Now, the  
8 Energy Commission has directed the Diablo Canyon  
9 Independent Safety Committee to look into the coupling  
10 between seismic activity and the reactor vessel thermal  
11 shock issue. The Committee spent about a good long year  
12 of effort under the major leadership of Dr. Paul  
13 Budnitz, and report back to the Commission saying first  
14 the Committee no, I mean no opinion as to what the NRC  
15 new rule -- what the merits are. However, the Committee  
16 found the coupling between the pressurized thermal shock  
17 issue and seismic issues are weak.  
18 Now on Interfacing LOCA, the extremely unlikely  
19 estimations is based on two things. There's always a  
20 check valve, and a normally closed motor operating valve  
21 on all the major ECCS systems as a barrier against this  
22 type of scenario. Now, the extremely unlikely  
23 estimation is based primarily -- if I may switch to the  
24 next slide, and then I may come back -- the probability  
25 estimate is ten to the minus 8 to ten to the minus nine

1 per year because, as dictated by the check valve and the  
2 MOE rupture data. We have extensive data -- component  
3 data -- on these instruments that indicate that they  
4 don't rupture on you because these are valuable bust  
5 valves. And that estimation -- now I'm talking about  
6 history here, this is a good about 25 to 30 years ago --  
7 is well within the safety goal  
8 expectations -- so everybody and wide acceptance within  
9 the industry and the government. Now, I happen to be  
10 involved in examining this scenario here, so part of  
11 disclosure here I may not be entirely impartial here.  
12 This is a schematic between Brown's Ferry, the crawl  
13 space system -- you see a testable check valve and a  
14 normal -- guess what. The testable check valve has a  
15 solenoid valve to open the disk, and also has indicators  
16 on top. This is the solenoid here --

17 THE REPORTER: Can you come back to the  
18 microphone, I can't pick you up if you --

19 MR. LAM: All right. No problem, next time I'll  
20 wear a portable one.

21 Now -- oh okay -- you see these position indicator  
22 here? You see the robust disk and you see a solenoid.  
23 Guess what -- operating experienced indicated there are  
24 at least half a dozen events where these check valves  
25 were either blocked open, or was opened intentionally.

1 How was it opened intentionally? There was a service  
2 man who serviced this check valve because either of disc  
3 wear, or some other issues, and after the servicing he  
4 misconnected the polarity here. So the wiring  
5 connecting to the check valve to the indicator was  
6 reversed. So when the check valve was actually closed,  
7 the indicators say it's open. So the next electrical  
8 guy came in and looked at say -- looked at the situation  
9 and say aha, this is open, let me close it. So he  
10 cranks open the check valve, the check valve was cranked  
11 open so that the indicator would indicate closed. So,  
12 the valve was open. And the MOE -- ah, way back 25  
13 years ago, the licensee - not only Brown's Ferry, all  
14 the boiler licensees -- has a process of testing the  
15 valve while the operator -- while the reactor was at  
16 full pressure. So for more than like five years period  
17 we see this check valve was inadvertently open, either  
18 left open or intentionally cranked open inadvertently,  
19 and this valve was opened manually. And bingo, you have  
20 a thousand power pressure pressurizing you down through  
21 ECCS system. Now, of course, the Agency -- showing us  
22 the issue we came into focus -- the Agency issued  
23 generic communications and the problem was fixed  
24 immediately, and it's no longer a threat to our boiling  
25 water reactors.

1        Now you want me to go back to our original slide here  
2    -- the spent fuel pool accident was considered extremely  
3    unlikely for many fundamental reasons. One, you have a  
4    large body of water, the time to boil is exceptionally  
5    long, and also over the past thirty years, at the NRC  
6    and other industry the numerous draining accidents have  
7    been discovered and fixed. Now, practically everybody  
8    had a hydraulic dam installed on the spent fuel pool, so  
9    that even if you drain it, or inadvertently open up a  
10   line here and there it would not drop below a critical  
11   level. Based on these two considerations, this  
12   extremely unlikely probability was assigned. And also  
13   there's a joke in the industry, because of the long time  
14   it takes to boil, we could send up a group of men to go  
15   up and do what they usually do out there after they  
16   drink a lot of beer, would save the day.

17                    (Laughter)

18            MR. LAM: Now, well, it occurred in -- at  
19   Fukushima. And then the black swan. We assigned a  
20   probability of absolutely unlikely to multiple unit  
21   reactors, because of the -- because of all the robust  
22   oversight -- the robust enforcement in the past three  
23   decades. We would consider a major reactor accident at  
24   a single nuclear reactor extremely unlikely, not to  
25   mention multiple events occurring in multiple units.

1 Well, here we are. Among all the events that are  
2 described here, we have three that occur and three that  
3 are assigned a question mark to it.

4 Now, beyond design basis event after Fukushima, as we  
5 have heard from everybody in this workshop here, there  
6 is intense and comprehensive scrutiny from everybody  
7 under the sun. Your NRC, your DOE, your IAEA, INPO,  
8 EPI, NEI, the Energy Commission, the California Coastal  
9 Commission, all the licensees, all the major  
10 universities and all the interested citizens. You see  
11 significant effort with tight schedules, and then you  
12 see many, many actionable measures. Therefore, one  
13 would expect genuine improvement in nuclear reactor  
14 safety.

15 As a few examples, we now see reactor pumps --  
16 reactor coolant pump seal replacements. Reactor coolant  
17 pump seal is the major component that will fail on you -  
18 - the first thing when you have the station flag our  
19 units. And that will precipitate a LOCA, and when you  
20 need electric power the most, and then you don't have  
21 it. But now we are seeing, at Diablo Canyon, they are  
22 replacing the reactor coolant pump seal so that there  
23 will be no seal leakage when you lose power -- when you  
24 lose all the power. And then you see a portable  
25 equipment being talked about, and then you see DC

1 battery life being extended, and then you see water-  
2 tight rooms are being set up, and then of course you see  
3 the industry initiative in talking about Regional  
4 Response Center. So, one may expect genuine  
5 improvements in nuclear reactor safety.  
6 Let me offer another view. There is always -- the cup  
7 is either half full or half empty. With all this  
8 intensive effort and activity, could it be a possible  
9 acknowledgement that our current design basis may not be  
10 adequate. For example, go back to Kashiwazaki -- we're  
11 here -- aha! -- why have the reacted -- these -- I mean  
12 earthquake -- nearby reactor is three to four times  
13 existing my design basis, and it survived. That's the  
14 good news. The bad news is who had made that design  
15 basis about two to three times below the actual event  
16 that occurred? Therefore, there's a debate for the need  
17 of additional federal and State oversight. Now there are  
18 real policy and technical considerations, as Honorable  
19 Vice Chair James Boyd has said, he had experience with  
20 dealing with the NRC. The real policy issue perhaps  
21 would be, how do you make the NRC do something that you  
22 want it to do? -- well, you know, Commissioner and Vice  
23 Chair could shed more light on that -- and then there  
24 are technical considerations that which I will get to in  
25 the next couple slides. Now the issue -- as some

1 example for the California Energy Commission's  
2 consideration -- one is, in 2008 the Commission had made  
3 a recommendation to disband fuel pool at Diablo Canyon,  
4 and also at San Onofre. And then the second one is the  
5 life extension licensing issue, and then, talk about the  
6 seismic issue combining the Hosgri and the Shoreline  
7 faults, and then perhaps -- perhaps on the reactor  
8 vessel aging issue, as well.

9 Now, if I may elaborate on the 2008 Energy Commission  
10 recommendation. There are real -- again, policy and  
11 technical issues. Another point of disclosure -- I sat  
12 on the licensing board that approved the independent  
13 spent fuel storage facility for Diablo Canyon. At that  
14 time, none of these issues was litigate -- none of these  
15 issues were highlighted. If I remember correctly, the  
16 only issue that was litigated back then, was the  
17 financial capability of the licensee, PG&E, which  
18 happened to be in bankruptcy proceedings. And also,  
19 another point of contention which was admitted as one of  
20 the contentions, was what about malicious acts? For  
21 your information, I -- in the licensing position -- I  
22 wrote a dissenting opinion against the majority opinion  
23 -- against the majority opinion on the malicious act  
24 contention. At that time the NRC has a rule saying if  
25 any event that's unforeseeable would be precluded from

1 any contentious considerations. And before 9/11 that  
2 rationale was always used to dismiss any contention  
3 against malicious acts. So, at the time of the ruling,  
4 9/11 has already happened, therefore I wrote a  
5 dissenting opinion saying that the unforeseeable  
6 standard should not be applied without commenting on the  
7 merits of the contention itself. So I object to the  
8 application of the unforeseeable event as the basis for  
9 denying a contention. And then, of course you know,  
10 this issue has gone all the way to the Ninth Circuit,  
11 and the Ninth Circuit happened to agree with me, that  
12 indeed the unforeseeable standard should not be  
13 sustained.

14 Now, on the real policy and technical issues, there  
15 is an absence of Federal waste central storage facility.  
16 This is nobody's fault but Washington. You don't have  
17 the sense to raise storage facility, what do you want  
18 the utility to do? Tow, the dry cask storage at  
19 licensing limits, as to how many they can build and how  
20 fast they can build. And then the dry cask has a  
21 thermal limit. This is something new to me. When I was  
22 conducting a site visit on behalf of the Diablo Canyon  
23 Independent Safety Committee, I was informed by the  
24 licensee that the cask -- you could not put 100%, five-  
25 year old fuel in the cask. That would exceed its



1 thermal limits, so they need to mix and match and wait  
2 and wait and wait until an older fuel comes into -- to  
3 be available.

4 Now, beyond what we call the Emergency Planning Zone,  
5 one of the major controversy that happened during  
6 Fukushima was the NRC's recommendation that for United  
7 States citizens near Fukushima, evacuate by a 50 mile  
8 evacuation zone. Immediately it raised a couple  
9 contentious issues.

10 One, are American citizens' lives more precious  
11 in Japan than they are here, in the  
12 States -- in the United States of America?

13 Two, is Fukushima -- the events that happened at  
14 Fukushima inherently a lot more dangerous than any that  
15 we could possibly foresee domestically? Three, remember  
16 Indian Point is only thirty-three miles from Manhattan.  
17 If you impose a fifty mile evacuation zone, you're  
18 dealing with ten million people evacuation. Can you do  
19 it?

20 Now, again, the Vice Chair Boyd -- Mr. Vice  
21 Chair was talking about -- Diablo has 18 miles north and  
22 22 miles south Emergency Planning Zone. And as our  
23 previous speaker has said, the Federal rule is only ten  
24 miles. Therefore, if any consideration of expanding the  
25 Emergency Planning Zone would involve local

1 participation.

2           Now, there are other considerations for  
3 everybody to think about. If you impose a 50 miles, or  
4 30 miles or 40 miles, one needs to weight and balance  
5 the benefit or protecting public safety, against the  
6 potential increase in traffic fatality, and the  
7 potential increase in burdening the State and the local  
8 authorities with an emergency evacuation exercise. That  
9 may or may not be necessary.

10          Finally, this is my personal view and observations  
11 here. Now, the first two are obvious. I believe the  
12 current extensive further oversight will likely be  
13 expended. I further believe there will be increased  
14 industry vigilance.

15           Now, however, there are some inherent  
16 difficulties. The first one is the sheer size and  
17 complexity of the technology. We are dealing with a 10  
18 billion dollar facility for a single nuclear power  
19 plant, there are more systems than you can count, and  
20 there are more procedures than you can remember.

21           One example, at the very early dawn of the  
22 nuclear power age, a technical specification which is  
23 part of the nuclear license has about 500 LCO, which  
24 stands for Limiting Conditions of Operation. These are  
25 triggers to bind the licensee to take safety measures so

1   that the plan would not deviate from its safety  
2   boundaries. Again, in the earliest stage, a tech spec  
3   at about 500 LCO. Today, a typical tech spec of about  
4   10,000. How could you expect anybody to be completely  
5   familiar with 10,000 LCOs? Each LCO triggers and binds  
6   the reactor operator into something he must do within  
7   certain parameters.

8       The second inherent difficulty is that either safety  
9   system with largely quiet capacities and rapid response.  
10   We are running against the laws of physics. We are  
11   dealing with safety systems that stand idle -- this is  
12   the nature of our current technology, they're just  
13   sitting there, you are not activating them. But when  
14   you need them, you need them in a hurry, and these are  
15   large systems.

16       Typically, you talk about pressure injection  
17   here of about 1000 per square inch. You are dealing  
18   with hundreds, if not thousands of gallons of water per  
19   minute. And there lies some of the -- I mean, some, if  
20   not all of the major nuclear operating experience that  
21   we have seen in the past thirty years.

22       And then you have human and system interaction.  
23   When you deal with human errors, we all know you not  
24   only have the error -- the potential for error of  
25   commission.

1           You also have the errors of omission. How do  
2 you catch somebody from not doing something? It's --  
3 just think about it, it is difficult.

4           And then we have the unforeseeable events.  
5 Unforeseeable means Fukushima -- you don't foresee it.  
6 And I may add, perhaps we are talking about -- I'm not  
7 really sure if this is the right forum to talk about  
8 it -- perhaps we are talking about malice. But this is  
9 an area I don't think we should venture into, maybe in  
10 the Commissioner's private deliberation.

11          And then we are talking about unforgiving technology  
12 after a severe accident. Before a severe accident, if  
13 you go into a nuclear power plant, you would be  
14 impressed.

15           I was at General Electric, 14 years ago when  
16 Fukushima number one first into -- first went into  
17 operation. We are celebration, we are champagne  
18 popping. Fukushima was so clean you could go have lunch  
19 on the reactor building floor.

20           Ah, but once you have a severe accident, this  
21 technology is unforgivable, if I may use the word. Why?  
22 You are dealing with a combined meeting of two things.  
23 One is the decay removal. All we need to do is look at  
24 the decay heat curve and couple that with the power  
25 Generation -- the sheer size of a nuclear facility. At

1 the very beginning of decay curve, you are taking about  
2 several thousand pounds of steam production per hour.  
3 Even as now, you are talking about putting up several  
4 hundred pounds of steam production per hour. That's the  
5 need number one, you need to manage that.

6 Two, you need to combine the management of  
7 radioactivity. Everybody is familiar with LD50, which  
8 means the Lethal Dose to 50 percent of the population.  
9 The LD50 is well known -- it's about 500 RAM. The  
10 contact dose of an operating reactor fuel bundle -- the  
11 contact dose -- is about one million RAM per second,  
12 give or take all the value too, or so. And during a  
13 major severe accident, you not -- you need to manage the  
14 decay heat production coupled with radioactivity, either  
15 releases the threat to the environment, or releases the  
16 threat in the plant worker, who would be doing the  
17 major -- whatever activity he was assigned.

18 And if I may remind our audience here, in  
19 Chernobyl they sent firemen on top of the roof to put  
20 water into that reactor. And every single one of the  
21 firemen perished. Therefore, the unforgiving technology  
22 nature needs to be seriously considered in accident  
23 management.

24 Now, again, I have no personal view into either being  
25 a proponent of this technology or being an opponent to

1 this technology. All I am saying is these are  
2 considerations for our political leader, like Honorable  
3 Commissioner here, to consider when they debate the  
4 merits of any mitigation of remedial action that's  
5 necessary in their opinion.

6 Now the State agencies are all here, I'm only  
7 listing a partial list. One is license extension. The  
8 Energy Commission and the California Public Utility  
9 Commission has had success in asking and obtaining in  
10 advance of the license extension. Now, of course an  
11 abeyance of the licensing extension by the licensee  
12 PG&E. But I believe the Energy Commission and the PUC  
13 has been instrumental in, I would say, achieving that  
14 outcome.

15 Now the spent fuel pool issues, I think that the  
16 Energy Commission has the foresight -- before Fukushima,  
17 the Commissioner asked for the re-racking. Now, at  
18 least I do not know the merits of re-racking, other than  
19 on first principle it would provide some inherent safety  
20 markers.

21 However, there may be -- there may or may not be  
22 other means to achieve the same goal. So I am  
23 sympathetic to some of the measures the licensees have  
24 proposed and they actually implement. Absence -- I mean  
25 absent we are arranging this spent fuel pool

1 configuration. As I indicated earlier, they are facing  
2 genuine policy and technical issues. They may want to  
3 do it, but they cannot do it as of now.

4 And then of course the seismic issue, again the  
5 California State agency has had success in forcing the  
6 seismic issue into the forefront of this re-licensing  
7 debate. And then of course, you know, the ones through  
8 our coping, has -- I do not believe it has something to  
9 do with Fukushima. It has something to do with one of  
10 the State agencies in California, thinking about the  
11 damage to the environment.

12 And then the Emergency Planning Zone issue --  
13 discuss what need to be further examined. This  
14 concludes my remarks. And thank you for your attention.

15 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Thank you. Jim, any  
16 questions?

17 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Uh, real quick. Thank you  
18 Dr. Lam, it's always a pleasure. Appreciate your  
19 service to the people of the State and to this  
20 Commission. Uh, this is really not a question, it's a  
21 comment.

22 One, you've reminded me of one of the things  
23 that is -- that hasn't been talked about today hardly at  
24 all, that is a concern to us, is the reactor aging, the  
25 metals -- materials degradation and embrittlement issue

1 is something we also worry about in reactors that are  
2 getting old.

3 And then, you've reminded me of perhaps my  
4 favorite expression I may -- or concern that I may use  
5 in speeches here and there, but not in my opening today,  
6 is, what's one of the problems with nuclear power? The  
7 problem is mixing the human species with this exotic,  
8 mechanical hardware, and you're certainly pointed out  
9 some of the difficulties we have there. So, I thank you  
10 for your presentation.

11 Uh, one quick question -- are you aware of any  
12 studies planned at the federal level in light of  
13 Fukushima to rethink this Emergency Planning Zone  
14 question in the United States?

15 MR. LAM: No, I am not aware of any. Now I do  
16 think our previous speaker had pointed out an important  
17 consideration. Even though the Federal rule is only ten  
18 miles, the State authority, the local authority has  
19 perhaps the incentive or the initiative to expand it.

20 COMMISSIONER BOYD: It's unfortunate it took  
21 Fukushima to make anybody think about anyone other than  
22 the Federal government having something there. But  
23 thank you for that answer, and thank you very much.

24 MR. LAM: Thank you.

25 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Thank you. A couple



1 questions. Uh, my recollection is that one of the units  
2 at Diablo have the potential -- well cap weldments,  
3 which could lead to the embrittlement issue, is that  
4 correct?

5 MR. LAM: Uh, I -- my recollection is yes,  
6 because one of the unit of Diablo was not eligible for  
7 life extension under to old NRC PDS rule.

8 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Right.

9 MR. LAM: However, if I may indicate again, the  
10 new rule that was promulgate up to a good 10-15 years  
11 extensive research by the NRC had indicated that if they  
12 adopt a new rule, everybody is eligible.

13 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Right. Other  
14 question was -- I don't know if the Independent Safety  
15 Committee has looked at this issue, but obviously when  
16 these plants were originally licensed and the ten mile  
17 evacuations zones were established, there was different  
18 population densities. I think one of Commissioner  
19 Florio's headaches is that pipelines were laid in the  
20 ground at an era when the population densities were  
21 relatively low, and then obviously people moved on top  
22 of them.

23 And so part of the question is, within those ten  
24 mile zones now, what is the population relative to what  
25 it was when these were permeated?

1           MR. LAM: Oh that's an excellent question. I  
2 think -- in many of our public hearings the public had  
3 some in and highlighted their concerns about the  
4 increase in population. The real number I do not have,  
5 I think the ISNC do have that number because they have  
6 collaborated extensively with the County authorities.

7           CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Yeah, it'd be good,  
8 actually if PG&E and Edison could provide both the  
9 initial numbers at licensing and now in terms of  
10 occupations in those ten mile zones.

11           COMMISSIONER FLORIO: Dr. Lam, I was quite  
12 struck by your presentation. The -- did you have these  
13 concerns before Fukushima, or is it -- was that event  
14 the -- what brought these issues to your mind?

15           MR. LAM: Are you talking about the major severe  
16 nuclear accidents?

17           COMMISSIONER FLORIO: Yes.

18           MR. LAM: Oh, I've been in the nuclear safety  
19 business for 40 years, since 1971. These accidents has  
20 always been my concern from day one. Now, I also had  
21 the benefit, in my beginning of service with the NRC, I  
22 was responsible for a group of specialists who examine  
23 nuclear operating experience. At that time we called  
24 them the Licensee Event Reports. So, over a five year  
25 period, I and my staff have reviewed over 50 thousand

1 Licensee Event Reports.

2           Way back then, even early 1980, each plant --  
3 each licensee has submitted about 100, if not more,  
4 Licensee Event Reports per year. So when you're at 104  
5 operating reactors -- we saw over 10 thousand events per  
6 year, and I was responsible for that group for about  
7 five years.

8           So the 50 thousand events, I must confess I  
9 perhaps have seen more than I wanted to, and some of  
10 these operating experiences highlight one of the most  
11 difficult issues for those of us in the nuclear reactor  
12 safety business.

13           It's -- we are dealing with high consequence and  
14 low probability events. So, if I may add, now the  
15 emphasis has shifted to, well, given limited resources,  
16 why don't we just make plans for those with the most  
17 severe consequences, and never mind what that  
18 probabilities are. Because if we focus on that, what  
19 other thing that worries us the most, and if they are  
20 cost-effective measures, then let's implement them.

21           For example, Fukushima had a 300 year tsunami  
22 protection. At that time, I must admit, they follow our  
23 footsteps, our licensing criteria, 40 years ago talked  
24 about 100 years flat. They exceed what our usual  
25 requirements by 300 years. Little did they know, way

1 back in year 859, they had a monastery's record of a  
2 tsunami that indicated perhaps a 50 or 60 foot tsunami.

3 If they use a carbon 14 dating on some of the  
4 soil examples, so they could estimate how big was the  
5 wave. Little did they know, if they were to adopt that  
6 standard -- now to be fair, nobody adopted a thousand  
7 year flooding standard.

8 As of today, we don't adopt a thousand year  
9 flooding standard. But if a thousand year flood can be  
10 prevented with the minimal amount of money, then perhaps  
11 we should do it, right? It all boils down to, in my  
12 humble opinion, is well, how much money do you have and  
13 where do you want to spend it?

14 But if we plan for every conceivable scenario,  
15 then nothing should be build, and nothing will be built.  
16 Once we have it built then let us say -- let us say if a  
17 hundred feet tsunami is the thing we worry about, let's  
18 not dismiss it based on probability.

19 You see, in the old licensing framework and the  
20 old reactor oversight framework we went about things  
21 deterministically, so we fixed them. We fixed them with  
22 the fundamental principle application of diversity,  
23 redundancy and physical separation. So that's done.  
24 For things that are being considered true outliers, we  
25 say, well, let us do this, let us do a cost benefit

1 analysis, really it's a charitable description of let us  
2 dismiss it by probability.

3 Now, little do we know, probability dismissal is  
4 not an exact science. By it one can be very, very  
5 wrong. For example, you know, Fukushima was to retire  
6 six months ago, and they were extendable ten more years,  
7 right. Perhaps if you have the crystal ball, right,  
8 perhaps retirement would be the more honorable thing to  
9 do for them. But who knows?

10 Again, it goes to -- let us worry about -- this  
11 is when the rationale for me to put the top five and the  
12 black swan on the screen here. These are the nastiest  
13 of the nasty accidents. If it does not cost much to fix  
14 them, I think we would all be better off.

15 Now, the key is well, how much does it cost?  
16 Perhaps the cost will be the minimal. For example, the  
17 reactive vessel ruptures in the area. One of the  
18 difficult scenario for everybody is you may have a  
19 projectile under 2000 pound per square inch of forces  
20 when the bell line ruptures on you.

21 Do we have enough physical restraint of that --  
22 restraint that top vessel part to become a projectile  
23 and penetrate containment for you. If somebody goes  
24 through the calibrations, say oh that's easy, let me add  
25 a concrete slab of five feet thick, let me add a couple,

1 you know, ten inches of steel rebar that will solve the  
2 problem. Then I would say fine, let us do it instead of  
3 demission it entirely based on probability, because as  
4 you know, probability estimates have large  
5 uncertainties.

6 And besides, a probability estimate is -- if  
7 somebody say is ten to the minus six, it does not mean  
8 it will -- you have to wait a million years. It only  
9 means -- assuming that estimate is correct -- if it  
10 happens today you have to wait a million years for it to  
11 happen again. Wow, that's a very different -- that's a  
12 very different proposition here.

13 So the answer to your question, you know, I put  
14 them down to say, well, let us not be complacent by only  
15 comparing what our current facilities are with  
16 Fukushima. We can always say, you know, well I'm not  
17 Fukushima, I sit two miles high, you know, and there's  
18 no way I'd be vulnerable to tsunami.

19 My response is yes indeed, you are not  
20 vulnerable to tsunami. But before Fukushima nobody was  
21 worried about tsunami. Should I now worry about  
22 something else? What would that something else be?  
23 That would be a meaningful exercise for those of us  
24 involved in reactor safety for some many years. Do I  
25 answer the question?

1 COMMISSIONER FLORIO: Yes, thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: I was going to say,  
3 thank you very much. I should note Commissioner  
4 Sandoval is back and actually Galen Lemei has been  
5 sitting in for Commissioner Douglas, and I guess we  
6 have, hopefully, two more speakers on the phone. So let  
7 me thank you and I think the last -- I think we had the  
8 privilege of Tom Cochran at the last of these IEPR  
9 sessions, and that was Tom's last day as an NRDC  
10 employee, and hopefully Tom's on the line now.

11 MR. COCHRAN: I'm on the line. Can you hear me?

12 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Yes we can.

13 MR. COCHRAN: Good.

14 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Barbara, you want to do  
15 introduction?

16 MS. BYRON: Uh, Dr. Cochran is a consultant to  
17 the Natural Resource Defense Council, where he began  
18 working in 1973. Before retiring, he was the senior  
19 scientist and held the Wade Green Chair for Nuclear  
20 Policy at NRDC. He's served as consultant to numerous  
21 government and non-government agencies on energy,  
22 nuclear non- proliferation, nuclear reactor, nuclear  
23 waste matters. He received his PhD in physics from  
24 Vanderbilt University in '67, and was Assistant  
25 Professor of Physics at the Naval Post-Graduate School

1 in Monterey, CA until 1969. Dr. Cochran?

2 MR. COCHRAN: Thank you. How do I move the  
3 slides? Or how do you move the slides?

4 MS. KOROSEC: Just tell us when you want us to  
5 advance the slides, Tom.

6 MR. COCHRAN: Oh, okay. Well, I'm -- my  
7 colleague, Matthew McKinzie assisted me in some of this  
8 research, so he's also listed on the title. Next slide  
9 please.

10 What happened at Fukushima? I'm going to go  
11 through this fairly quickly, because I think most of you  
12 already know most of what happened. But there was a  
13 very good presentation by a Japanese professor at the  
14 National Academy's Radiation and Nuclear Safety Boards,  
15 and I recommend you look at the PowerPoint, you can get  
16 it from their website.

17 Next slide. I'm using some of his slides.  
18 These are the units before the accident.

19 Next slide. And we all know there was a major  
20 earthquake off shore.

21 Next slide. Those also show the aftershocks.  
22 It was in three instances the design basis ground  
23 acceleration was exceeded, but the reactors shut down  
24 safely.

25 Next slide. But they were followed by the



1 tsunami that was like 15, another 14 or 15 meters where  
2 they had designed from, like, 5.7 meters and -- next  
3 slide -- this I before the action and I call your  
4 attention to the lower right hand corner. You see two  
5 fuel tanks out near the water, right at the edge, and if  
6 you go to the next slide, you will see those have  
7 disappeared. Those were the emergency diesel generator  
8 fuel tanks. It was one of the design failures at this  
9 site.

10           Next slide. As I think you already know, the  
11 major problem was a station blackout. The earthquake  
12 took out the grid and the tsunami took out the emergency  
13 diesel generators and clean water pumps, and that led to  
14 a meltdown in three reactors.

15           Next slide. Well this -- this is just a chart  
16 of the occupant -- we'll move on.

17           Next slide -- uh, this is a photo that you can  
18 get off of the NNSA, DOE and NNSA's website, they  
19 assisted the Japanese government in doing off-site  
20 radiation measurements. And the -- one thing you should  
21 bear in mind when you look at this kind of data is the  
22 prevailing winds went to the east, and so you don't see  
23 any of the fallout plumes that would have gone over the  
24 ocean. And so you get a smaller impact on the land that  
25 you might otherwise if this had not been located on a

1 coast with prevailing winds to the east.

2 But one of the immediate problems following the  
3 accident was that they, I believe, set a standard for  
4 evacuation of children that was too high. And, frankly,  
5 it was the same that you would use for occupational  
6 workers and the frequency of expected cancers in ten  
7 year old children due to the exposure -- that was the  
8 annual exposure -- would be one excess cancer per 250  
9 children.

10 That's using the risk estimated from the  
11 National Academy's PEER Seven report -- so the first  
12 thing that goes in an accident like this is the  
13 radiation protection standards that are put in place.  
14 Next slide. One of the immediate --

15 MS. KOROSSEC: Tom -- excuse me -- can you speak  
16 a little bit closer to the phone, we're having a hard  
17 time hearing you.

18 MR. COCHRAN: Yes. Uh, one of the immediate  
19 responses in the United States was the Nuclear  
20 Regulatory Commission ordered walk-downs of the US  
21 reactors, and my immediate response -- and this was by  
22 the, you know, by the site inspectors and the regional  
23 inspectors -- and my immediate response was, well wait a  
24 minute, isn't that their day job?

25 And yet, we see here for Diablo Canyon's

1 innumerable discrepancies in safety systems. Many of  
2 these were for accident sequences beyond the design  
3 basis, and therefore they were not regulatory  
4 requirements, but recommended requirements, or volunteer  
5 requirements.

6           You might ask if you had Admiral Rickover had  
7 gotten back from one of his submarine Commanders how  
8 long that Commander would have retained his ship  
9 command, or submarine command.

10           Yet, in the civil nuclear sector we don't seem  
11 to have a very high level of reprimand for failures in  
12 safety systems.

13           Next slide please. I've just catalogued --  
14 there are now a number of reports -- very good  
15 reports -- lessons learned, not only the Nuclear  
16 Regulatory Commission's Task Force Report, but the IAEA  
17 experts' report, there's a Japanese government report  
18 that was mentioned earlier to the IAEA, there's a good  
19 report by the Union of Concerned Scientists, and I think  
20 you're going to hear from Arjun Makhijani, also with the  
21 regular report.

22           But, I've, on the basis of some of the earlier  
23 reports, attempted to catalogue some of the lessons  
24 learned into these categories, and we'll go through some  
25 of these, but not all of them.

1           If I could have the next slide? Uh, the focus,  
2 of course on Fukushima has been on earthquakes and  
3 tsunamis, but if you will take our last speaker's  
4 remarks to heart -- Dr. Lam -- you would also focus on  
5 some of these other issues in red, because what we've  
6 seen historically, there've been a fairly wide range of  
7 fuel damage accident or events in reactors, and  
8 Fukushima involved -- the precursor was earthquakes and  
9 tsunamis, but all the other cases involved other  
10 precursors, and so I think if you focus too much on the  
11 earthquakes and tsunamis you've failed to take into  
12 heart the more -- maybe the more important lessons.

13           If I could have the next slide please? One of  
14 the things I've looked at is what this latest data means  
15 in terms of whether reactors are safe. And so I went  
16 back and tried to catalogue all of the fuel damage  
17 accidents to date.

18           And if you go to the next slide -- I believe  
19 it's the next slide -- I listed in some of  
20 the -- in one of my earlier reports these 12 events --  
21 12 reactors that have had fuel damage accidents  
22 beginning in the '50s through the Fukushima event. I  
23 have since added ten more events -- mostly events --  
24 that took place in the '80s, many of them not as severe,  
25 of course -- none of them as severe as Fukushima, or

1 Three Mile Island, or the Chernobyl, of course. But  
2 when you take all of those events and compare them to  
3 the number of reactor years of operations and then  
4 compare the results you get -- if we could see the next  
5 slide -- you find that within -- this is sort of a  
6 baseline and there have been 582 nuclear power reactors  
7 that have operated in 1404 reactor years, worldwide.

8           And there have been 137 nuclear power plants  
9 that have been shut down, and so you compare the  
10 accidents to these data and could we look at the next  
11 slide?

12           This was the data calculations I had before I  
13 added the additional ten events, but basically one in --  
14 roughly one-in-ten shut down reactors had experienced  
15 some form of fuel damage and the frequency of core  
16 damage is about an order of magnitude higher than what  
17 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission would claim is their  
18 safety goal, of their frequency which constitutes safe  
19 operations.

20           And so, on a worldwide basis I think you could  
21 say from the historical data up through Fukushima that  
22 nuclear plants are not safe. I don't think you can  
23 extrapolate that down to individual reactor or even  
24 the --

25           MS. KOROSEC: Tom, you need to get close to the

1 phone again.

2 MR. COCHRAN: -- countries in some cases. Uh,  
3 next slide please. Here's another set of lessons  
4 learned and, of course, the one that's of concern to  
5 California is the sixth one -- which sites have adequate  
6 on-site seismically robust systems for emergencies.

7 And -- but I think since you've had a lot of  
8 considerable testimony on that issue already, I'll move  
9 on to the next slide.

10 The, uh -- these are additional lessons learned  
11 relating to systems for coping or mitigating accidents.  
12 I won't go into those in any detail, but we'll continue  
13 on with this.

14 You've shown a considerable interest in the  
15 spent fuel pool issue. We've argued that the pools --  
16 that the NRC should bite the bullet and order the  
17 licensees to move the spent fuel to dry cask storage as  
18 soon as it's cooled sufficiently to do so. There -- of  
19 course you've heard their arguments for not doing that,  
20 and that is that the older assemblies have the smallest  
21 heat load and therefore they don't contribute to the  
22 decay heat removal problem that the newer assemblies do.

23 But when you start filling up the pools with old  
24 assemblies you do force blockage of cooling of the  
25 hotter assemblies, which if you have older fuel packed

1 around it, and then if you have building debris, such as  
2 you had in Fukushima falling into the pools, you can  
3 more easily get into a problem with the newer fuel,  
4 because of the older fuel being packed around it.

5           So, I think it just makes sense to move the fuel  
6 out of the pools. We don't have a geologic repository,  
7 and we're not going to have one for decades, and we  
8 should just get on with moving the fuel into dry casks  
9 where it's safer.

10           I'd point out that while the assemblies are in  
11 the pool -- in the wet pools, it's the only time that  
12 the assemblies are not in a heavily thick steel  
13 container, initially being in the reactor, and finally  
14 in the cask. But while they're in the pools they are  
15 not in a similar container situation.

16           Next slide please. The -- a lot of attention  
17 has been given to hydrogen production and mitigation of  
18 hydrogen, particularly for the PWR reactors, this is not  
19 a problem in the California reactors, of course, which  
20 are PWRs, but there's another issue that is being  
21 neglected, and that is there's a rule-making petition  
22 before the NRC -- and it's been before the NRC since  
23 2009 -- that says the computer codes that they use to  
24 calculate essentially the temperature at which you get  
25 runaway hydrogen production underestimate that

1 temperature time.

2           That if you had -- if these codes had been base  
3 lined against newer or more recent test data involving  
4 larger assemblies, rather than short pieces of fuel,  
5 that you would lower the temperature, and therefore that  
6 would argue that you would operate all of the reactors  
7 probably, including the PWRs, at a lower power. But  
8 instead, we -- the NRC has not concluded that rule-  
9 making, and in the meanwhile has repeatedly given power  
10 upgrades to reactors that have asked for it. So, it may  
11 be that we should be reducing the power to these  
12 reactors rather than increasing the power to the  
13 reactors.

14           Uh, next slide please. Uh, I'd simply point out  
15 that you can probably go on the web and find out what  
16 the weather is at your beach, but I bet you can't go on  
17 the web and find out what the radiation monitors are  
18 reading around the Diablo Canyon and San Onofre nuclear  
19 power plants.

20           I think in this day and age we have the  
21 instrumentation capabilities so that the public should  
22 have access to those reading on a real time basis. And  
23 that's something you could do in California. Next slide  
24 please.

25           Here, we've -- you heard earlier from one of the



1 presenters that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission -- and  
2 he was really referring to the newer term Task Force  
3 Review -- had looked at emergency planning and had not  
4 recommended any change from the ten year evacuation  
5 emergency planning zone.

6 I think that's the wrong issue, and I think that  
7 the problem that you need to confront is that the NRC's  
8 safety goals and safety analysis for reactors is based  
9 on an individual risk assessment, and no  
10 consideration -- or no explicit consideration -- is ever  
11 given to the potential environmental damage from a  
12 severe accident, or from the severe accident safety risk  
13 to large populations, as opposed to individuals, and to  
14 the socioeconomic costs of a severe accident.

15 And this raises a particular problem for San  
16 Onofre. If we can go to the next slide please --  
17 because San Onofre -- here I've just superimposed the  
18 plume from Fukushima onto the San Onofre generating  
19 station so you can get an idea of the scale of the  
20 plume. Obviously if we had an accident in San Onofre  
21 releasing radioactive materials, the wind would not be  
22 going in the same direction.

23 And if we go to the next slide you see San  
24 Onofre is in a -- within thirty kilometers there are  
25 substantially more people than were around Fukushima

1 Daiichi plant, and I think the NRC regulations need to  
2 take into account the population density and the  
3 potential socioeconomic destruction, or damage due to  
4 large concentrations of population and industry, and  
5 they don't do that now. And, I think -- is there  
6 another slide -- well these are just more of the lessons  
7 learned taken from some of the earlier works, and I'll  
8 let you all go through that at your leisure, and I'll  
9 complete my --

10 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Tom, thank you very  
11 much. Jim, do you have --

12 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Hi Tom, this is Jim Boyd --  
13 good to hear you again. I guess the last time we were  
14 together was before a US Senate Committee a few months  
15 ago. I just want to -- one of your slides I found most  
16 interesting in reviewing them before the hearing today  
17 was the walk-down post-Fukushima inspection at Diablo  
18 Canyon.

19 I've got that one set aside, but I appreciate  
20 you pointing out that issue -- or that slide of  
21 issues -- that might not have otherwise come to our  
22 attention. And you've actually spoken to all of the  
23 issues I had listed to ask you about -- spent fuel  
24 pools, so on, and so forth. So I just want to thank you  
25 for your presentation. Good to hear from you.

1           MR. COCHRAN: Well I'm thankful for the  
2 invitation.

3           CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Yeah, again this is  
4 Chair Weisenmiller. Thank you very much for your  
5 presentation. Mr. Florio, question? Commissioner  
6 Sandoval?

7           COMMISSIONER SANDOVAL: Yes, thank you very much  
8 for your presentation. Just one real quick question.  
9 You talk about the need to assess the implications of  
10 predicted sea-level rise and increased storm surges due  
11 to climate change, so given the elevation and design for  
12 both Diablo and San Onofre, how do you think those  
13 factors would play out as potential concerns?

14          MR. COCHRAN: Well, I don't -- I don't have data  
15 or analysis of the individual reactors, so I'm going to  
16 leave that for those of you in California to assess.  
17 You know, when I look at the California situation, the  
18 issue that just jumps out at me is the population  
19 density around San Onofre, and of course you have a  
20 similar situation at a few other reactors.

21               We've also done that analysis on a world-wide  
22 basis, and the worst situation is actually in Taiwan,  
23 where if you go thirty kilometers from four PWR Mark  
24 Ones you're in downtown Taipei. And, you know, they're  
25 betting their country, which seems not to be a good

1 idea.

2 But, you know, until we get some regulations  
3 that restrict population density around reactors, we,  
4 you know, obviously run the risk of having situations  
5 that can be far worse than anything.

6 CHAIRPERSON WEISENMILLER: Again, thank you very  
7 much, Tom. Let's go onto the next speaker.

8 MS. BYRON: Okay, our next -- our last speaker  
9 for today is Dr. Arjun Makhijani. He's the President of  
10 the Institute for Energy and Environmental Research in  
11 Tacoma Park, Maryland. He earned his PhD from the  
12 Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer  
13 Sciences at UC Berkeley in 1972, specializing in nuclear  
14 fusion. Dr. Makhijami.

15 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Yeah, uh, are you going to give  
16 me control of the slides, or should I just go with what  
17 you --

18 MS. KOROSSEC: You have control, Arjun.

19 MR. MAKHIJAMI: I have the control? Can you see  
20 my screen?

21 MS. KOROSSEC: No, not yet. Arjun, we're having  
22 some technical difficulties, so we'll just go ahead and  
23 flip your slides from here, if you'll just let us know  
24 when to flip them.

25 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Oh, okay. I don't see them as

1 being up on my screen.

2 MS. KOROSEC: Give us just a second. My  
3 apologies.

4 MR. MAKHIJAMI: No problem.

5 Are they up on the screen over there? Should I  
6 just speak from my slides so long as you all can see  
7 them?

8 MS. KOROSEC: We're almost there. Our  
9 apologies. We had just got an upgrade --

10 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Oh no problem --

11 MS. KOROSEC: -- to our WebEX system and there's  
12 a few little bugs still. Do you see your slides now?

13 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Yeah.

14 MS. KOROSEC: Okay, go ahead.

15 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Alright, well, thank you  
16 Commissioners for asking. I have appreciated working  
17 with your staff and trying this out, and I'm glad we got  
18 it up there.

19 Uh, next slide. I just want to give you an  
20 overview. I think severe accidents are not as rare as  
21 assumed in theory. There was a functional failure on  
22 the vent system in all cases, maybe for different  
23 reasons.

24 One subject that hasn't been brought up today is  
25 that the zircaloy fuel rods -- the fuel tubes -- are a

1 poor material from a safety standpoint -- quite good  
2 from a lot of other standpoints, from a nuclear  
3 operational standpoint.

4 And if you look at the NRC assessments on spent  
5 fuel accident mechanisms, the Fukushima type of events  
6 are not there. Emergency management you've heard about  
7 quite a lot. Uh, I'll touch on de-commissioning issues  
8 after an accident, which hasn't come up.

9 You've heard about liability limits and I'm very  
10 disturbed by the NRC's reluctance to impose even  
11 reasonable costs to safety, and special reference to dry  
12 storage. And Federal government is not doing all it  
13 reasonably should, and I think in that view States ought  
14 to have a right to impose higher safety standards.

15 Before I actually go to my slides, I did a  
16 little calculation to a question that was asked of Dr.  
17 Kazimi -- what was the contaminated area at Fukushima  
18 and how did it compare to maybe renewable wind energy?  
19 Uh, contaminated area at Fukushima, defined by more than  
20 a hundred millirem dose in the first year DOE map, it's  
21 a lot more than 2000 square kilometers -- 200,000  
22 hectares or more.

23 If you try to replace all the 104 nuclear power  
24 plants by wind energy and counted the actual footprint  
25 of, not the area of the wind farm, as a whole, but the

1 actual footprint of the wind facilities -- the footprint  
2 of the tower, the footprint of the buildings -- and the  
3 area per megawatt is about .6 hectares. It varies from  
4 facility to facility -- average -- and you could replace  
5 all the nuclear generation in the country for less than  
6 the land area that has been contaminated more than 100  
7 millirem by wind energy, at 30 to 35 percent capacity  
8 factor. That's actual generation, not capacity.

9           Anyway, next slide. So this is before -- Tom  
10 already showed you this, so I'll quickly go through this  
11 next. So this is before Vermont Yankee, we want to keep  
12 it that way. This was re-licensed on March 21, 2011,  
13 without asking for dry storage. It has more spent fuel  
14 in that pool than all four Fukushima spent fuel pools  
15 combined.

16           Next -- this you know well. Next -- uh, you  
17 don't want this type of after picture. Next.

18           Okay, so what is the probability of accidents?  
19 Uh, we've had one partial core meltdown here, about  
20 three thousand reactor years. Chernobyl -- a ten day  
21 fire. Fukushima -- actually I re-measured it, I'll send  
22 corrected slides. It's actually more than half the area  
23 of Chernobyl that was the exclusion zone.

24           Fukushima contaminated the ocean and quite a lot  
25 of land, but the actual radio glide releases were less.

1 In the first 10-15 days, I think the cesium releases  
2 were estimated by the -- using the data by the  
3 Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization, it was about  
4 30-50, 60 percent of the Chernobyl cesium releases --  
5 iodine releases were somewhat less.

6 These numbers will change because those were  
7 just in the first ten days, I think.

8 The Austrian Meteorological Organization did a  
9 pretty good job of estimating those releases in the  
10 early days.

11 So, now we have a record that one out of every  
12 hundred light water reactors have had a core meltdown  
13 before the first 40 years of operation are up, which is  
14 the license, initial license time here, as you know.

15 Three reactors have had serious releases and  
16 probably, possibly it should say, maybe, probably,  
17 possible Unit 4 spent fuel pool. We don't know very  
18 well, yet.

19 This is much more serious than in theory. One  
20 severe accident with substantial releases for every five  
21 to ten years of operation of a few hundred operating  
22 reactors, much more than the target that you -- target  
23 for U.S. safety and that you would want.

24 Okay, we don't know exactly what happened with  
25 these vents, but we do know that functionally every one



1 of them failed. We had four hydrogen explosions out of  
2 four possible cases. We don't know where the hydrogen  
3 in Unit 4 came from, whether it came from the spent fuel  
4 pool, or not, or whether it came from another building,  
5 it's not clear, yet.

6 But I think the possibility that it came from  
7 spent fuel pool in Unit 4 should be kept open at this  
8 time.

9 The issue, one thing that hasn't come up is the  
10 problem that the valve required power and the problem of  
11 station blackout was raised at the time that the  
12 backfitting of these vents was discussed at the NRC.  
13 And, unfortunately, it was ignored.

14 Moreover, vent installation was voluntary.  
15 Three out of eight -- there are 23 Mark 1 reactors, the  
16 NEI information was a little bit off the mark. There  
17 are 23, so to speak. There are 23 Mark 1 reactors in  
18 the United States and there are eight Mark 2 reactors,  
19 very similar. Only three out of eight Mark 2 reactors  
20 did actually install the vents. All 23 Mark 1 have  
21 vents installed, but we don't know whether they will  
22 function or not and a station blackout might be hard.

23 Next slide. Okay, so this is a problem that --  
24 zircaloy is a problem that is a common vulnerability to  
25 all light water reactors. That's where the hydrogen

1 comes from, it comes from the steam, zirconium reaction.

2 It also promotes the meltdown because the  
3 zirconium oxide that is formed in the reaction forms a  
4 eutectic with uranium dioxide and so that accelerates  
5 the process of the meltdown and you have an exothermic  
6 reaction.

7 Actually, this problem was raised in 1975, by  
8 Earl Gulbransen, who was at Westinghouse, and then at  
9 the University of Pittsburgh. He was an expert in  
10 materials and he noted that there was no alternative  
11 backup material. And there was quite a bit of  
12 controversy when he wrote to the Bulletin of Atomic  
13 Scientists about this, and I believe in 1975, and but no  
14 plan.

15 And after TMI it was no plan and, now, I have  
16 not seen any reference to it in the NRC materials after  
17 three or more meltdowns and four hydrogen explosions.

18 The next slide. Okay, spent fuel pool.

19 The next slide. Okay, I looked new reg 1353,  
20 which is where the scenarios for spent fuel pool  
21 accidents come from, and there's no hydrogen explosion  
22 scenario in it.

23 In fact, no boiling scenario in it. In all  
24 scenarios there are fires, but the fires are caused by  
25 spent fuel rods being exposed to air and water loss is

1 assumed to be instantaneous. This means you have some  
2 kind of a very, very major hole in the spent fuel pool  
3 from some kind of an unspecified accident, and/or an  
4 earthquake in which you have complete failure of  
5 containment.

6 But, interestingly, the spent fuel rod structure  
7 holding the rods in place is assumed to be intact. So,  
8 the spacing of the rods is maintained. It's kind of  
9 a -- I find, a very strange scenario structure.

10 In any case the actual progression of the  
11 accidents and the hydrogen explosions that happened  
12 above the spent fuel pools, and in Unit 4 of course it  
13 was possibly from the spent fuel pool, not clear, yet.

14 Fukushima common pool did not, apparently, have  
15 releases, but only aged fuel was in it. Dry storage,  
16 also apparently zero releases.

17 U.S. average number of fuel assemblies is 3,000  
18 and in Fukushima 2,724 in all. Of course, U.S. average  
19 assemblies, the weight of the assemblies in PWRs are  
20 different from BWRs, but rough numbers.

21 Dry storage cost is very modest, about 0.02  
22 cents per kilowatt hour. I think I assumed about 45,000  
23 megawatt days per metric ton.

24 And wasn't said earlier about the National  
25 Academy Study is they were actually prohibited from

1 their terms of reference for recommending dry storage,  
2 but they did conclude that dry storage was safer in the  
3 event of terrorist attack.

4           Next slide. I looked at the self-assessment,  
5 which is still allowed, even the Task Force Report, this  
6 Short-Term Task Force Report continued with the self-  
7 assessment idea and I'm very glad that the Commission  
8 and California concerns have been raised, and you have  
9 some independent review and process.

10           This shows you self-assessments of boiling water  
11 reactor containment failure, pressure at failure  
12 compared to design pressure. You can see in 9.1 the  
13 self-assessment is actually that failure would take  
14 place at substantially less than the design pressure,  
15 and nothing seems to have been done. Maybe the  
16 assessment was changed, but the reactor is still  
17 operating.

18           And you have some very strange assessments, like  
19 at Cooper.

20           Next slide. And the Sandia document that  
21 analyzed this containment failure issue discusses this  
22 strange result, but notes that there are some  
23 differences in design that cause different assessments,  
24 but also differences in definitions of failure. There's  
25 no standard definition of failure against which to

1    assess failure.  NRC does not specify failure modes  
2    considered, calculation methods and methods of  
3    incorporating uncertainty so, naturally, you're going to  
4    get cumulative probability distributions that are widely  
5    different.

6           And this is a typical situation, I've shown you  
7    only one example.  Probability risk assessment is a  
8    useful tool where you have lots of data from the real  
9    world for frequent events.  And so you can have models  
10   that are based in the real world and can be tested.

11           But as a practical means to assess rare events  
12   which are, by definition, data poor, it is a pacifier.  
13   It is not a robust scientific tool.

14           I've thought a fair amount about this.  I think  
15   to rely on probabilistic risk assessment for rare events  
16   is to console oneself that one knows what is going on,  
17   and there's a substantial self-delusion aspect to this.  
18   Strong word, but I think looking at Fukushima, if we  
19   don't use strong words maybe -- we don't want to be  
20   sorry.  We should use strong words when warranted.

21           So, 50 miles?  Is 50 miles going to be enough?  
22   Now, there are hot spots 85 miles away.  Remember, hot  
23   spots, you know, from nuclear testing, we know they're  
24   caused by rain outs.  And they've destroyed fisheries,  
25   they've destroyed farms.  The releases are still going

1 on, much less than before. When will they stop, it's  
2 not clear?

3 One of the things that hasn't been discussed is  
4 the structure for handling spent fuel and, possibly, you  
5 know, all the stuff that is to be taken out of the  
6 reactor buildings, including the molten fuel.

7 Unit 1 apparently has melted through within  
8 hours of the start of the accident. That equipment has  
9 been destroyed. The reactor building from which the  
10 crane was hung also have been destroyed in three out of  
11 four cases.

12 And we don't know in Unit 2 what the crane looks  
13 like, since we haven't looked inside, don't have any  
14 pictures.

15 It's very, very unclear how this site is going  
16 to be decommissioned because the handling equipment is  
17 not there and equipment have to be designed because  
18 radiation levels will continue to be extremely high and  
19 cannot be approached by unshielded personnel, and  
20 there's no equipment there to handle this stuff.

21 They cannot leave this on site in a seismic  
22 zone, on the shore of the ocean, as they did at  
23 Chernobyl. I don't believe this would be prudent at  
24 all.

25 It's very interesting that the NRC Task Force

1 didn't raise the question of children. I believe that  
2 the NRC is in continual violation of the Executive Order  
3 on children, which requires special consideration to  
4 children. It's been in effect since 1997, through three  
5 administrations.

6 And, basically, the NRC has been ignoring it. I  
7 don't know whether other government agencies are  
8 ignoring it. I know the EPA has been ignoring it, too.  
9 We've been in discussions with them, fruitlessly, for  
10 many years over this question.

11 But it's very important to pay attention to the  
12 question of children and their vulnerability. I'm very  
13 glad that Tom pointed out that their risks are  
14 considerably greater. As you go down in age from ten  
15 years to five years, and to infants, the risks go up  
16 very substantially. I really recommend the tables in  
17 the report to you about this.

18 The NRC Task Force recommendations about  
19 emergency management are grossly inadequate. I thought  
20 their seismic -- they did well by seismic and flooding  
21 issues, pointing out the patchwork. But I think to look  
22 at Fukushima and the maps from the DOE, that have been  
23 published with U.S. measurements and over-flight is to  
24 know that the emergency management is inadequate.

25 One of the things that is not taken into account

1 is that there's an assumption that accidents will be  
2 short and people will be able to go home. Neither of  
3 those assumptions is correct. In fact, we know that we  
4 cannot count on that at all.

5           Next slide. Okay, so the Brookhaven National  
6 Lab assessed the maximum possible damage from a worst  
7 case spent fuel pool accident. They assessed the range,  
8 actually, I've just quoted the maximum. In a very  
9 densely populated area, I think the density would have  
10 to be considerably greater than at San Onofre.

11           The worst case in today's dollars would be about  
12 \$700 billion in damage and 140,000 excess cancer  
13 fatalities. This was done for the Nuclear Regulatory  
14 Commission, which proceeded to ignore the study in terms  
15 of its implications for dry storage.

16           I think you are very right in asking for dry  
17 storage. There is a classic moral hazard problem in the  
18 economic sense, the reliability over 12.6 billion has  
19 been passed on to the government, or the taxpayer. Will  
20 the government pay, given what is going on in  
21 Washington? I'll let you come to your own conclusion  
22 and not express an opinion unless you ask me.

23           The NRC allows self-assessment, still. I think  
24 there's a conflict of interest there. I think the Task  
25 Force was really remiss in not pointing that out,



1 especially as there's an Inspector General's report in  
2 the NRC that criticized health assessment and found it  
3 wanting.

4 We live in an atmosphere where Federal  
5 regulation and even the legitimacy of the Federal  
6 government is questioned in its regulatory aspect. And  
7 we can't expect vigorous NRC. And I think we're looking  
8 at an NRC that is not vigorous.

9 Even the Chairman's suggestion that there should  
10 be quick action on the 90-day review doesn't seem to  
11 have gone very far.

12 The next slide. Okay, State and Federal issues.  
13 I think 90-day Task Force has some useful  
14 recommendations, I'm glad that the license renewal of  
15 PG&E has been put off and the PG&E, itself, asked for  
16 that.

17 I'm glad that San Onofre hasn't applied, yet,  
18 for a license renewal and I hope that they won't do it.  
19 I think -- you know, until these issues are resolved and  
20 the costs.

21 I think it's arguable that actually license  
22 renewal applications at this stage, whether they can be  
23 considered in the spirit of NEPA. Because until it is  
24 clear what the costs are of compliance with the new  
25 regulations, you can't really compare it to the

1 alternatives, so you cannot really be in compliance with  
2 NEPA. Non-lawyer opinion, but engineering opinion. You  
3 need -- if there are substantial seismic back-fitting  
4 costs in the billions of dollars, then it will make a  
5 huge difference as to what the operating cost beyond the  
6 license renewal period will be, I think especially  
7 important for California.

8           Next slide. I think even 50 miles may not be  
9 enough, but 50 miles certainly needs -- the 50-miles  
10 radius needs to be revisited in terms of emergency  
11 management. It's not just an evacuation question, it's  
12 a question of having real-time measurements of  
13 radiation. It's a question of training emergency  
14 management personnel.

15           I'm glad, at least the NEI pointed out that this  
16 is a State responsibility and, you know, the -- so, you  
17 have that leeway to do that. Firemen and police, and  
18 other emergency personnel, health and emergency,  
19 hospital emergency personnel need training with  
20 radiation equipment and how to handle emergency  
21 patients. There's a whole thing that needs to be done.

22           And I think the rest at ten miles, or even 18  
23 miles, and 22 miles in the case of Diablo Canyon would  
24 not be right. I think you need to revisit that. And I,  
25 personally, believe that Federal preemption needs to be

1 revisited in the sense that states -- there should be a  
2 floor that the Federal government sets, but states  
3 should be allowed to set tougher standards.

4 My own review you have, the URL for my own  
5 review. I'd be happy to answer your questions. Thank  
6 you.

7 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you very much.  
8 Commissioner Boyd?

9 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you, Dr. Makhijami.  
10 This is Commissioner Boyd. You actually addressed a lot  
11 of the questions I had. I want to just thank you for  
12 your presentation but, in particular, I want to thank  
13 you for bringing up the issue of cost, it's been on my  
14 mind all day. We've flirted with it, but it's something  
15 we, in California, have raised several times, the need  
16 to take into consideration the ultimate cost of energy  
17 after the cost of building these plants, before any  
18 further consideration is given to them.

19 So, that was a good point you made and we  
20 certainly will be taking that into account as we prepare  
21 our report.

22 And, also, the emergency management aspects  
23 raises a lot of interesting questions that we need to  
24 pursue here.

25 And, finally, about states stepping out more,

1 that point came out earlier. From my nine plus years of  
2 working with NRC, my comments earlier that pre-Fukushima  
3 it would have been very hard for the State to step out,  
4 but I really do need -- I think we need to think about  
5 whether this State should consider some tougher safety  
6 standards and what have you, as we continue in our  
7 future.

8 So, I thank you for your presentation and I'll  
9 be looking for your task force report on the web.

10 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Yeah, if I might make a comment,  
11 Mr. Boyd? I was in Vermont on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of March, when  
12 the news came out that the Vermont Yankee had been  
13 relicensed, it was a long, scheduled trip, it just  
14 happened that way.

15 And I was talking to State Legislators that day  
16 and they were extremely disturbed that this had happened  
17 and Vermont, as you know, has said that they don't want  
18 this reactor to operate after 2012 and they thought that  
19 they had acquired the right to make that decision, which  
20 is now going to be in question, I understand.

21 And the fact that this was done without pausing  
22 and looking at the National Academy's Report, looking at  
23 the fact that the spent fuel pool scenarios were no  
24 longer valid, that the probabilities were no longer  
25 valid, that the relicensing or license extensions

1 proceeded as if Fukushima did not happen was extremely  
2 disturbing to me.

3 And I did not worry about spent fuel at all,  
4 honestly, before 9/11, but I have been worrying about it  
5 ever since and thinking we need hardened storage; not  
6 only dry storage, but hardened dry storage.

7 And now, with the cancellation of Yucca  
8 Mountain, we think, this is all the more important. So,  
9 yeah --

10 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Thank you for your comments.

11 MR. MAKHIJAMI: I think if the states get  
12 together, maybe they'll be able to get somewhere.

13 COMMISSIONER BOYD: And, again, thank you for  
14 your reference to the National Academy's ignoring the  
15 dry storage issue. We've talked about it all day here  
16 and I think you've heard some of that, and that's a big  
17 concern to us.

18 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Yeah, the National Academy's  
19 actually concluded it was safer, but they weren't able  
20 to make a recommendation that it should be done because  
21 Congress prohibited them from making the recommendation,  
22 by the terms of reference of the study.

23 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay. Thank you. This  
24 is Chair Weisenmiller, I just -- following up on that  
25 one note, I was going to ask Barbara if she would docket

1 the National Academy presentation that Tom Cochran  
2 mentioned.

3 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Catherine?

4 MS. SANDOVAL: Thank you very much for your  
5 presentation and analysis. I was wondering if you could  
6 expand a little bit on the zircaloy? This is an area  
7 that I'm not as familiar with, obviously, you would be  
8 more familiar with it, as the nuclear experts in the  
9 room.

10 So, these concerns about the zirconium reaction,  
11 is zircaloy commonly used in the United States and is it  
12 used in the reactors that are operational here in  
13 California? Is there a method to address this  
14 vulnerability that should be considered going forward?

15 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Yes, zircaloy, this is the  
16 material out of which the fuel tubes are made, you  
17 insert the pellets inside the tubes, and so it's the  
18 tubes, the zircaloy tubes more than 95 percent  
19 zirconium, with a little bit of tin, or niobium. That's  
20 what is in contact with the water and when you get a  
21 loss of coolant, the water becomes steam.

22 And zirconium was chosen because it has very  
23 good heat transfer properties and it doesn't absorb a  
24 lot of neutrons, so it's easier to maintain the chain  
25 reaction. And so there were a lot of good reasons to

1 choose zirconium, but it has this very unfortunate  
2 property of reacting with steam and producing hydrogen,  
3 and zirconium dioxide, which is really central to the  
4 process of meltdown.

5           It's used in all reactors in this country,  
6 including Diablo Canyon and San Onofre, all light water  
7 reactors.

8           And so this is a common vulnerability because if  
9 you choose a material that will not react with steam and  
10 produce hydrogen, or will not form a eutectic with  
11 uranium dioxide, you've greatly reduced the most severe  
12 accident mechanisms in light water reactors.

13           And it was a surprise to me to recently find  
14 out, after Fukushima, since I've been researching this,  
15 that this issue was raised in 1975, by one of the most  
16 prominent people in the business, and it wasn't  
17 reconsidered then and not reconsidered after TMI, and  
18 it's still not being reconsidered.

19           I think it should be a very urgent issue to  
20 redesign or at least consider redesign of these, of the  
21 fuel tube material.

22           MS. SANDOVAL: So, just to follow up there,  
23 again, I'm a lawyer, not a nuclear engineer. How  
24 difficult would it be to replace this tube? I  
25 understand that it has some good properties, but you've

1 also identified some serious consequences for it. We're  
2 not talking about replacing the material, but the tube.

3 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Yes.

4 MS. SANDOVAL: Are there existing alternatives?  
5 Is this an area where there needs to be more research?  
6 Is it a priority question?

7 MR. MAKHIJAMI: Well, you know, I haven't  
8 researched this to the degree to give you a precise  
9 answer to the question. If I could write you a letter  
10 about this, I know -- you know, other materials  
11 undoubtedly were considered when these fuel rods were  
12 designed, initially.

13 And Gulbransen, this man who raised the  
14 consideration in 1975, actually advocated, you know,  
15 that there should be backup materials.

16 I'm pretty sure that, you know, things like  
17 stainless steel might have been considered, but I don't  
18 want to speak out of turn without -- without -- I want  
19 to give you a properly informed answer.

20 So, if I might write you a letter about this, in  
21 a couple of weeks I'll send you some information.

22 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: That would be good.  
23 Also, if you could provide to Barbara -- this is Chair  
24 Weisenmiller -- a copy of the Bulletin on Atomic  
25 Scientists article, so that it can go in the docket,



1 that will be great.

2 MR. MAKHIJAMI: I will do that. And,  
3 subsequently, there was some controversy. And, you  
4 know, I'll send you a couple of URLs, I'll send Barbara  
5 a couple of URLs.

6 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay.

7 (Reporter goes off the record at 4:45 p.m.,  
8 but Workshop continues with audio only.)

9 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Okay, we'd like to thank  
10 the panel for their contribution and also thank the  
11 public who has been waiting to comment. And so, with  
12 that...

13 MS. KOROSK: All right, we're going to go ahead  
14 and start with public comment. Now, just a reminder,  
15 we're just going to try to keep it to three minutes so  
16 we can get everybody out of here by 6:00ish. Our first  
17 commenter is Mr. Lloyd Levine, please if you would come  
18 up to the center mic?

19 MR. LEVINE: Thank you, Mr. Chair and  
20 Commissioners. My name is Lloyd Levine and, for those  
21 of you who don't know, I am the former Chair of the  
22 Assembly Committee on Utilities and Commerce. I also am  
23 the co-author with Senator Sam Blakeslee on Assembly  
24 Bill 1632 and worked very closely with him during its  
25 drafting and passage. I appear before you today as

1 someone who has a deep understanding of California's  
2 energy policy and a deep concern over the future of  
3 nuclear energy in California.

4           As you have heard today, the earthquake in Japan  
5 and the subsequent Tsunami caused unforeseen  
6 catastrophic damage to the Fukushima Nuclear Power  
7 Plant. For days after the double disaster, the world  
8 watched as safety systems failed, cooling tanks leaked,  
9 and explosions occurred. Radiation discharges were not  
10 a matter of "if," but how much and for how long. At the  
11 time, the news cycle kept us updated with the latest  
12 news and images nearly 24 hours a day for days on end,  
13 but predictably, the coverage began to wane and the news  
14 gradually pushed Fukushima to the proverbial back pages.  
15 However, as we know, the problems continued long past  
16 the initial news coverage.

17           It is entirely appropriate, although somewhat  
18 coincidental that the Commission holding this hearing  
19 today as, just yesterday, news reports out of Japan  
20 indicated the crisis is widening and worsening. News  
21 outlets reported that radiation fallout from the  
22 Fukushima Nuclear Power Plant is posing a growing threat  
23 to the Japanese food chain, extremely unsafe levels of  
24 cesium have been found in beef all ready for sale on  
25 supermarket shelves, and similarly high levels were

1 detected in vegetables and seafood.

2

3           It is now four months after the earthquake and  
4 Tsunami and local governments in Japan are still short  
5 of the equipment, staff, and funds necessary to deal  
6 with the myriad of effects. The Government is  
7 struggling to test all farm products and is considering  
8 whether it's even feasible to test cattle to prevent  
9 further shipments of tainted meats. There is no  
10 centralized system to check for radiation contamination  
11 of food in Japan. Local authorities and farmers are  
12 left to conduct their own voluntary tests. Products,  
13 including spinach, mushrooms, bamboo, tea, milk, plums,  
14 fish and others have been found contaminated with  
15 radioactive cesium and iodine, as far as 225 miles from  
16 the nuclear power plant.

Now, let's

17 Downtown San Francisco; it is 170 miles to Downtown Los  
18 Angeles; it's 225 miles in a straight line to the Nevada  
19 border, and only 119 miles to Fresno and 103 to  
20 Bakersfield, not to mention the short distances to  
21 Salinas and Monterey. That puts almost all of  
22 California's major agricultural products substantially  
23 at risk within a 225 mile radius of Diablo Canyon. And  
24 lest anyone forget the prevailing wind direction is off  
25 the Pacific, blowing west to east, meaning that, in the

1 event of a radiation leak at Diablo Canyon, the wind  
2 will push the radioactive material directly onto  
3 California's food supply.

4           It is with that in mind, the scope and  
5 continuing problems caused by the Fukushima disaster,  
6 and the potential catastrophic impacts that a similar  
7 event in California would cause, that I ask you to  
8 consider the issue of public safety with extreme rigor  
9 when deliberating the future of California's nuclear  
10 power and to take appropriate strong measures.  
11 Specifically, the Commission must 1) address the issues  
12 posed by ongoing storage and final disposition of high  
13 level radioactive waste being created and stored  
14 currently at facilities; 2) the Commission must update  
15 California's woefully inadequate liability limits; as  
16 you heard today, in case of a disaster similar to  
17 Fukushima or Chernobyl, California is left unprotected.  
18 California's currently liability limits are at \$12.6  
19 billion; in Japan, the estimates from the Fukushima  
20 disaster, the liability is expected to soar well past  
21 \$100 billion; 3) require a plan as to how the 4,400  
22 megawatts of power, which is approximately 14 percent of  
23 California's total energy supply, will be replaced in  
24 the event of a disaster that forces the immediate and  
25 unexpected shutdown at either or both facilities; and 4)

1 consider requiring 4,400 megawatts of the Governor's  
2 proposed 12,000 new renewable megawatts be earmarked to  
3 replace or provide for adequate generation in the event  
4 that either of the facilities faces a catastrophe which  
5 worsens in the immediate shutdown.

6           Finally, Commissioners, I recognize the  
7 significant problems currently facing California's  
8 energy generation, transmission and distribution  
9 systems. And I know that, in the face of problems like  
10 that, sometimes theoretical risks seem just that,  
11 theoretical, and therefore acceptable. Political and  
12 cultural inertia are powerful forces, they keep in place  
13 the status quo, but do so not through planning, nor with  
14 intent, but simply by default. However, with the  
15 catastrophic problems caused by the disaster at  
16 Fukushima still increasing and compounding weekly, it's  
17 my hope that the leaders of this state can overcome  
18 expediency and take the necessary steps to guard  
19 California against the same fates that have befallen the  
20 people of Japan and Chernobyl.

21           At the risk of being slightly trite, Benjamin  
22 Franklin said, "By failing to prepare, you're preparing  
23 to fail." We must know and acknowledge that at any  
24 second a massive earthquake could hit one of the many  
25 faults crisscrossing California and the Pacific Ocean,

1 and we must plan and act accordingly, because once that  
2 moment occurs, at that point it will be too late. Thank  
3 you, Commissioners.

4 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you very much for  
5 being here.

6 MS. KOROSK: All right, our next commenters are  
7 Michael Monasky.

8 MR. MONASKY: Hello, Committee for this  
9 important report. I'm a licensed respiratory care  
10 practitioner and I'm also a member of the Sacramento  
11 County Public Health Advisory Board, but I'm only  
12 speaking on my own behalf and not on behalf of the  
13 profession or the county. I only mention that because I  
14 think it's important to incur and speak about human  
15 health. Health in all Policies is the current trend  
16 that is being used in government circles now and the  
17 Commission mandate through the Public Resources Code  
18 Section 25301(A) says that the Commission shall use  
19 these assessments and forecasts, which is part of this  
20 report, to develop energy policies that protect public  
21 health and safety. I do not see that effort being made  
22 because there is not an integrated involvement with the  
23 California Department of Public Health and the County  
24 Departments of Public Health that surround these areas.

25 To wit, the Shoreline Fault, as close as 300

1 meters from the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant puts  
2 the surrounding populace and countryside at risk for  
3 exposures to ionizing radiation that, should there be a  
4 loss of cooling or energy power resources to keep the  
5 cooling going on. Further distribution of ionizing  
6 toxins throughout the air and water can make communities  
7 downwind of the plant vulnerable to disease. The Public  
8 Resources Code requires an assessment of risks to public  
9 health from the California Department of Public Health  
10 to be included in the report, and that's not being done.

11

The questions

12 disturbances to active fuel rods, and interruptions in  
13 cooling resources and loss of electric power to the  
14 plant, which I mentioned before. What are those? What  
15 are the effects of such scenarios upon humans, animal  
16 life, plant life, climate air quality, water quality,  
17 and food supplies?

18 I want to switch gears a little bit and go to a  
19 table that was put out front by the Women's Energy  
20 Matters.org group and it cites a ruling by an  
21 Administrative Law Judge from the CPUC and it shows  
22 energy demand and excess power. Right now, we're  
23 apparently producing as much as 50 percent more power  
24 than we actually need, and so I wonder why my energy  
25 bills aren't going down by 50 percent. I have a funny

1 feeling I know why, it's because electricity is elusive,  
2 it's created and then it's spent, and then it goes down  
3 the line and it's attenuated and reduced, and power. My  
4 question is this, and it's a feminization of the  
5 question: how can households generate energy? How can  
6 households pay for and build simple energy generators?  
7 How can households integrate and coordinate energy  
8 generation with other households? How can the  
9 government encourage households to get on the grid as  
10 energy producers? You notice there's a theme here on  
11 households? That's the feminization of it. How is  
12 energy generated locally, by wind? By solar? By energy  
13 recovery? And where is the energy inventory for  
14 households, for local neighborhoods?

15           In addition, how is energy conserved and energy  
16 use decreased by individual households and apartment  
17 units at the local level? And finally, energy cost: how  
18 can retailers, grocers, car dealers, other heavy users  
19 of energy, be convinced to conserve energy? You know  
20 the craziness of going to see a car dealership at 2:00  
21 in the morning with all its lights on, or a grocery  
22 store with all of its freezers open, and you know, why  
23 is that the case? How can they afford to pay \$5,000 a  
24 month? If I did that and had that many energy  
25 generators and use that much energy, I would go



1 bankrupt. Why are the tariffs and energy rates for  
2 residential use two to three times higher than those  
3 assessed against business? Anyway, that's my testimony,  
4 thanks again, and my questions.

5 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thanks again for your  
6 testimony, your comments.

7 MS. KOROSK: All right, next we have Rochelle  
8 Becker from the Alliance for Nuclear Responsibility.

9 MS. BECKER: Thank you so much for having me  
10 here today and, before I begin, I would like to thank  
11 Commissioner Boyd for all his work, all these years. We  
12 wouldn't be here today without you. And I can't tell  
13 you how much I appreciate everything you've done, and  
14 for your comments about the Nuclear Regulatory  
15 Commission, I thank you even more, as I've had 37 years  
16 of them now listening to me.

17 COMMISSIONER BOYD: You definitely beat - thank  
18 you for your comments.

19 MS. BECKER: You're welcome. We have five  
20 recommendations. The first recommendation -- can you  
21 put the slide up? How do we replace 4,000 megawatts of  
22 power? We don't replace it if we don't talk about it.  
23 We have 4,000 megawatts of [quote unquote] baseload  
24 generation, and whenever we talk about replacing these  
25 reactors, the utilities tell us, "Oh, it's virtually

1 impossible." We read all of their data responses. PG&E  
2 has at least looked for replacements, but said they're  
3 significantly too difficult to deal with. Edison hasn't  
4 even looked. But the proof is, if you earmark 4,400 of  
5 the Governor's proposed 20,000 megawatts for replacement  
6 of these nuclear plants, and you tell the utilities,  
7 "Unless you come up with your own idea, the State is  
8 going to replace your nuclear power plants. We are not  
9 going to be dependent on this aging reactor at a  
10 seismically active coast." So we need to direct the  
11 utilities to do replacement projects, to let us know how  
12 they would replace their current 2,200 here, 2,200  
13 there, megawatts of baseload power. If we don't know  
14 the answer to that question, then we fear shutting them  
15 down. And I don't think we should fear shutting them  
16 down more than we should fear what happened in  
17 Fukushima. Next slide.

18           How much radioactive waste are we willing to  
19 store on our coast? We have all been paying for these  
20 somewhere else place to store this radioactive waste  
21 since these utilities began. We have been promised that  
22 it was going to go off to this somewhere else place, and  
23 that somehow it was going to get there. We don't know  
24 how it's going to get there, we don't know where it's  
25 going to go, and we don't know when it's going to leave.

**CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC**

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

1 How long are we going to wait for the Federal Government  
2 to come up with that answer? Three states have sued the  
3 Federal Government, "We're not going to pay you  
4 anymore," they said. "In fact, we'd like our money  
5 back," they said. California didn't join that suit.  
6 California should join that suit. This Commission  
7 should recommend that they do so. Next slide.

8           Estimates are up to \$100 billion for liability.  
9 Price Anderson is \$12.6 billion. If we have a Fukushima  
10 style accident, you can bet that it's going to be more  
11 than \$100 billion. The Japanese are not a litigious  
12 society and there is no more litigious state than  
13 California. The minute that first rim leaves the site  
14 of San Onofre or Diablo Canyon, the first attorney will  
15 be standing there with his class action suit. We can't  
16 afford that; let's deal with it before we have to deal  
17 with every attorney in the world. Next slide.

18           Seismic studies still aren't done. There should  
19 be no license renewal. There should not be one penny  
20 for the license renewal process, PUC Commissioners, not  
21 one penny until they finish these seismic studies. We  
22 don't have a clue what we're investing in and we've done  
23 that over and over. The record at the PUC is very  
24 clear: when we didn't look at seismic studies before, it  
25 cost \$4 billion in extra money to the ratepayers. I sat

1    there during those proceedings.  I didn't have gray hair  
2    during those procedures, and neither did anybody else up  
3    there.  So let's not wait until we're dead to answer  
4    this question, let's get in there and deal with these  
5    seismic studies now.  Next.

6               Fifty-mile evaluation zone, 7.5 million people  
7    who live within 50 miles of San Onofre.  Any Friday, any  
8    Monday morning, any vacation day, try to get through San  
9    Clemente just on a regular day, and then try to evacuate  
10   the area.  The Mayor of San Clemente waived the  
11   evacuation plan -- this is three pages, I think hers was  
12   seven pages -- that's their evacuation plan to get out  
13   of San Clemente.  They need help.  They've asked for  
14   help from the NRC; what they don't realize is that's the  
15   last agency you ask for help.  Next.

16              This is the only slide, the only picture that  
17   has made me cry.  You asked about monitoring.  There are  
18   34,000 children wearing lysimeters.  Next slide.  Let's  
19   not make those children be ones in California.  Thank  
20   you.

21              CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:  Thanks, Rochelle.

22              MS. KOROSSEC:  Next, we have Harry Wang, please,  
23   from Physicians for Social Responsibility.

24              DR. WANG:  Honorable Chair and Commissioners,  
25   thanks for the opportunity to speak today.  My name is

1 Dr. Harry Wang, I'm the President of the Sacramento  
2 chapter of Physicians for Social Responsibility. I'm  
3 also representing our other California Chapters in San  
4 Francisco and Los Angeles, and also our National PSR  
5 Office. In 2005, my wife and I had a chance to visit  
6 Japan and we visited my wife's relatives in the  
7 Fukushima Prefecture, about 60 miles west of the Daiichi  
8 Nuclear Power Plant. Following the earthquake, tsunami,  
9 and the nuclear disaster, we were relieved to find out  
10 that our relatives and our friends were safe. The  
11 country, however, as you know, has been devastated by  
12 the triple-disaster. Having lost over 200,000 civilians  
13 from two atomic bombs, the country was especially re-  
14 traumatized by the nuclear plant meltdown and  
15 radioactive releases, which we know will take decades to  
16 cleanup. Japan now faces considerable uncertainty about  
17 their health, economics, and energy futures.

18           Following the disaster in Japan, California  
19 Chapters of Physicians for Social Responsibility  
20 received many telephone calls from individuals concerned  
21 about the safety of California's nuclear power plants.  
22 Could a similar disaster occur here? What would be the  
23 health effects of a nuclear accident or meltdown? These  
24 are support comments submitted by Alliance for Nuclear  
25 Responsibility that you just heard, and certainly I hope

1 that we all agree that there is an incredible need for  
2 updated seismic analysis. Disposal of radioactive waste  
3 remains an acute and long term public health issue. The  
4 wisdom and safety of nuclear power will remain in  
5 question because of this. Until other sources of energy  
6 are developed, PSR joins over 170 national and local  
7 organizations from all 50 states and are recommending  
8 that spent fuel be moved from pools to harden on-site  
9 storage and that spent fuel pools need to be physically  
10 protected.

11           Regarding the size of the emergency planning  
12 zone, in light of Fukushima, I read from a recent PSR  
13 Statement: "The effects of long term exposure on large  
14 populations are unknown and it may be many years before  
15 the incidents of cancer and other health effects emerge.  
16 Rigorous epidemiologic studies of workers at the site  
17 and populations, both in Fukushima and throughout Japan  
18 must be started now and continued for decades. The  
19 amount of radiation that has been released from  
20 Fukushima recently doubled from original estimates and  
21 the amount that will continue to be released is largely  
22 unknown." It is the consensus of the medical and  
23 scientific community summarized in the National  
24 Academy's report, that there is no "safe" level of  
25 radiation. Any exposure creates an increased risk of

1 cancer, as we've just been talking about, especially for  
2 children, they are much more vulnerable than adults to  
3 the effects of radiation, and fetuses are even more  
4 vulnerable. I thank you for the opportunity to speak  
5 today.

6 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you for being  
7 here.

8 MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Gary Headrick from  
9 San Clemente Green.

10 MR. HEADRICK: To tell you the truth, I don't  
11 know if I'm ready for this. That girl in Rochelle's  
12 last picture was my granddaughter and that's why I'm  
13 here tonight. You got me. I can't believe it. I'm  
14 founder of San Clemente Green and I represent about a  
15 thousand people in San Clemente, starting with my  
16 granddaughter, Isabella, and 8.5 million people that  
17 live within 50 miles of that San Onofre Nuclear Power  
18 Plant. And all of the things I've heard today are  
19 things I wanted to say, they're very practical,  
20 realistic, cost factors, but you've got to realize, this  
21 is not about money, this is about people and our lives  
22 and our livelihoods, and there's absolutely no reason we  
23 should continue talking about how to fix this industry.  
24 Put it away. Shut it down. Gosh! What are we  
25 thinking? That's it.

1           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you, next comment.

2           MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Dan Berman.

3           MR. BERMAN: Hello. My name is Dan Berman and  
4 I'm an interested citizen from Davis. I helped start a  
5 group called Coalition for Local Power, and we tried to  
6 edge Pacific Gas & Electric out of the power business in  
7 Davis and Yolo County, unsuccessfully, they spent \$50  
8 million beating us five or six years ago, and another  
9 \$45 million last year to try to make it impossible to  
10 vote PG&E out of an area with just a majority vote,  
11 fortunately, they lost that.

12           But I - what's amazing to me is that the people  
13 in charge of nuclear power, or supposedly in charge,  
14 seem to be sleepwalking through a dream world. It's  
15 almost like a dinosaur devouring its own tail, you know  
16 it's going to kill itself sooner or later, you just  
17 don't know exactly when; maybe the same is true of the  
18 fossil fuel industry.

19           But, you know, after listening to Professor  
20 Monasky, Dr. Lamm, and Dr. Cochran, and Rochelle Becker,  
21 who is a hero of mine, I've only meet her once before,  
22 she is trying to say no to nuclear power. With the late  
23 John O'Connor, I wrote a book about 10 or 12 years ago  
24 called "Who Owns the Sun?" And we thought at that time  
25 that the people of this country had put the kibosh on



1 nuclear power. One thing that I would encourage people  
2 to do in Sacramento is look very carefully at a local  
3 example. You don't have to go to Germany, although, as  
4 we know, Germany just shut down seven nuclear plants,  
5 claims they're going to shut down the rest of them by  
6 2025. Go to Sacramento's SMUD. SMUD did something  
7 stupid by permitting the ranch, Rancho Seco, in the  
8 first place. They couldn't get it to run right, but  
9 then they shut it down after a vote of the people. It's  
10 called Democracy.

11           And there's a very funny thing about SMUD, they  
12 charge 25 percent less than Pacific Gas & Electric for  
13 their electricity, and if you have a complaint, you can  
14 go and speak to the people who run SMUD, you just go to  
15 their monthly meetings. In any case, I think it's time  
16 to recognize that nuclear power is something that should  
17 simply be shut down and I realize the huge societal  
18 forces against it, not the least of them, the labor  
19 movement, you know, ILWU 1245 is always against any  
20 change in the status quo when it has to do with any  
21 nuclear power, public power, the same is true of the  
22 Utility Workers Union, but the main barrier is the power  
23 of the nuclear industry, the financial power, and I  
24 think it's time to really say no to nukes. Thank you  
25 very much for listening and I have some remarks that I

1 wrote up for the panel. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

3 MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have John Burton.

4 MR. BURTON: Thanks to the joint panel for  
5 having this very educational hearing today. Just a  
6 little bit about my background, I actually -- my first  
7 job out of college was right here in the Solar Energy  
8 Office, and then I went on to start a passive solar  
9 energy and hot water company, it's been my successful  
10 career here in Sacramento, in Northern California. And  
11 I'm glad that Dan Berman just focused you on the  
12 advantages of local control, right here in Sacramento  
13 with SMUD, our wonderful public utility. And I'd like  
14 to point out that, to my knowledge, SMUD was the first  
15 utility after they shut down Rancho Seco to finally put  
16 their spent fuel into dry cast storage. I was over  
17 there running for the SMUD Board, I was almost elected  
18 about 20 years ago to that Board, and at that time they  
19 were able to put their spent fuel on site into dry cast  
20 storage because they couldn't send it to the Federal  
21 Government.

22 So, there's just two other things I want to talk  
23 about, which came up today, the spent fuel ponds and  
24 their hazards, and the fact that dry cast is at least  
25 the first step in making them safer. But I'm confused

1 because I heard earlier today, at the beginning someone  
2 said, one of the experts said, "Oh, there was no problem  
3 in Fukushima with the spent fuel pools," as a statement,  
4 okay? Well, and what we're trying to figure out is what  
5 kind of sleepwalking is going on here and what is the  
6 truth, and has it really been enough time to find out?  
7 We need to find out. Because, then, I also heard that -  
8 the next expert said, "Well, there was no damage to no.  
9 3 and 4 ponds at Fukushima," and his wishful thinking  
10 was that - and he said, "Well, but - anyway, 1 and 2,  
11 and then, I'm sorry I'm not stating this clearly, but  
12 then the last expert was saying there certainly was  
13 something wrong with no. 4, even though the previous  
14 expert said there was no problem with 4, so they're  
15 getting their numbers mixed up, or they're looking at  
16 different aspects of the spent fuel problem. I mean, we  
17 know at least the building falling into the spent fuel  
18 pools, and of course it did come out how over crowded  
19 these pools are now, both in this country and around the  
20 world. And so - and one last comment has to do with  
21 comparative studies of different power sources and, you  
22 know, my pitch is going to be for renewable energy, I  
23 started out advocating the solar tax credits, and that's  
24 how I got my job here and started my work with solar  
25 energy, and you know, even though we're not the leader

1 now, we were the leader then in promoting solar energy  
2 and renewable energy, and maybe we need to catch up to  
3 Europe and China, now.

4           So nuclear power plants are not just a site  
5 where you burn the fuel into plutonium, but it's also  
6 where you enrich uranium all across the west, and how do  
7 you separate that from the Defense Department and all  
8 the nuclear bombs? But I'm sure you could come up with  
9 a rational comparison. The Energy Commission is expert  
10 at that. And so I would just propose that you settle  
11 this insane people looking at different sides of the  
12 elephant and wishful thinking that their industry, that  
13 they're the most vested interest in, they can't possibly  
14 see how the other technology would do it much cheaper  
15 and must more environmentally preferred, and it's also  
16 hard for me to even stay calm because it's a very  
17 emotional issue and I thank you for getting up and  
18 showing that a lot of us have focused our careers on  
19 providing you the alternative -- let's get to it. When  
20 we mass produce solar, the price is going to go down,  
21 and you know it. So let's start being the leaders  
22 again. Shut down those plants.

23           CHAIRMAN WEISNMILLER: Thank you.

24           MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Barbara George,  
25 Women's Energy Matters.

1 MS. GEORGE: Good afternoon, Commissioners.  
2 This is the chart that the other gentleman was speaking  
3 about, actually, and I don't even know him. And I've  
4 included three documents that my organization, Women's  
5 Energy Matters, has filed in the Long Term Procurement  
6 Proceeding as the other commission down there in San  
7 Francisco, the California Public Utilities Commission.  
8 My organization is called the Women's Energy Matters and  
9 I wanted to call your attention to some of the issues  
10 that we brought up in these documents. Eventually, this  
11 is a proposal that has made to -- I don't know who to  
12 give these to, so I give them up to you -- but I made a  
13 little packet of each one of them for everybody.

14 Our proposal, which we made May 4th, is to  
15 immediately quit using power from the nuclear power  
16 plants in California so that they can be shut down, and  
17 replace that power with energy efficiency, Demand  
18 Response, renewables, and other preferred resources, to  
19 the extent that we know how to use those now, which is  
20 much greater than we ever had before, and it's time, the  
21 Governor has proposed to have 12,000 megawatts of  
22 distributed generation, and Chairman Weisenmiller, I  
23 actually filed a comment in the June meeting on  
24 distributed generation, I was the person who asked the  
25 question of someone at the time about the fact that PG&E

1 doesn't know where their energy efficiency and solar  
2 photovoltaics are. And I said, "Well, wait a minute,  
3 you know you are the ones that hook those solar panels  
4 up to the grid, and you know where your energy  
5 efficiency is because you put it there." So I'm asking  
6 the Commission to order the utilities to actually track  
7 and report where the clean resources are on their  
8 distribution system, so that those will be counted along  
9 with what's on the transmission system. Though there  
10 are issues that certainly are coming up in the Long Term  
11 Procurement Proceeding, that's what they were supposed  
12 to be looking at is how to use preferred resources, and  
13 there are a number of parties that are offering a lot of  
14 great ideas, I think that this can be done, and I just  
15 have to say, I had a little déjà vu when I was reading  
16 PG&E's 750-page, you know, response to your data  
17 request, and trying to find all of those other reports  
18 that were referenced, but that they did not supply. I  
19 kept thinking, you know, this is reminding me of  
20 something, they're claiming that there can't possibly be  
21 a bad accident at the Diablo Canyon Plant, and it's like  
22 what does this remind me of, and then I realized, "Oh, I  
23 know, I'm from Marin, and they claimed that nobody could  
24 ever supply more renewable energy than PG&E at the same  
25 price," but we have managed to do that in the first year

1 of Marin Clean Energy being -- breaking off from PG&E's  
2 system. We have actually produced 26.5 percent  
3 renewable energy, PG&E only made it to 17 percent, and  
4 we have kept our rates stable, we actually dropped them  
5 this year, and so they were the same as PG&E's when we  
6 started, Marin Clean Energy started to produce power.  
7 So I was thinking that, you know, in the same way that  
8 PG&E said Marin Clean Energy can't possibly happen, they  
9 also say that a bad accident at Diablo can't happen.  
10 Unfortunately, I don't think that their claims about  
11 Diablo are any truer than they are in terms of Marin  
12 Clean Energy, it's sad to say.

13 In the rate case last year, I noticed the little  
14 piece, something that they wanted to replace, it's  
15 called the Westinghouse Hagan 7100 Process Control  
16 System, it's become antiquated and obsolete, this is  
17 1970's analog technology, difficult to maintain,  
18 Westinghouse doesn't have parts anymore, okay, so what  
19 does this technology do? It's actually what allows you  
20 to monitor and control the reactor. So, it's not  
21 working very well. And they are going to be only the  
22 second utility in the country that is going to do this  
23 digital replacement, all of Japan's reactors actually  
24 were retrofitted with this digital, so it can be done,  
25 I'm not saying it can't be done, but this is what we are

1 running on today. I think that we really have to  
2 consider the risks that we're taking, all the  
3 information that we heard this morning really added up  
4 to "we don't know enough to know that we are safe." We  
5 do know enough to know that we are in very grave danger.  
6 And why are we doing this? I mean, we've got the other  
7 types of technology. We have people raring to go to  
8 develop a clean energy system. We can produce  
9 tremendous amounts of jobs and work locally, kind of  
10 really put California on the forefront of developing a  
11 new clean energy system, and isn't that what we really  
12 want to do? We are going to have to take care of the  
13 nukes for the next 100,000 to 200,000 years, humanity  
14 has only been around for 10,000 - I mean, we only have  
15 like 10,000 years of recorded history, and we are  
16 playing with a technology that has to be kept away from  
17 living things for 100,000 to 200,000 years, I mean, I  
18 think this is ridiculous. And we really have to face  
19 the fact that we don't know enough to play with this  
20 particular toy right now. I think what we need to do is  
21 treat our children a little bit better and consider the  
22 fact that we just don't know how to -- how to keep  
23 ourselves safe with these power plants running in this  
24 planet where we have earthquakes and people who make  
25 mistakes, and you know, with all the best will in the



1 world, or some people don't necessarily have the best  
2 will, maybe not, but we have such incredible ability to  
3 create and make something good, and that's really what I  
4 want to see us concentrate on.

5 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

6 MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Carol Brouillet.  
7 Carol, are you here? All right, I think we may have  
8 lost Carol. Ben Davis, Jr.?

9 MR. DAVIS: Thank you very much for the  
10 opportunity to address you. It's a privilege and a  
11 privilege to be amongst some of the cream of the crop of  
12 the nuclear resistance in this state. It's an emotional  
13 issue for all of us. I'm sorry? Closer to the mic?  
14 How's that? I'm the proponent of an initiative in  
15 California 110008, which would close the nuclear power  
16 plants if passed by the people, the voters of the State.  
17 As you may know, drafting such an initiative requires  
18 navigating through the Federal preemption issue that  
19 you've discussed very much today. I gained my knowledge  
20 of it from pursuing a court case against Sacramento for  
21 their adoption of their nuclear response plan in 1983,  
22 pursuant to Government Code 8610.5, to California  
23 Government Code, and it was California's response to the  
24 Nuclear Regulatory Commission's, really, lack of  
25 leadership in creating realistic nuclear response plans.

1 And, in fact, it doesn't seem to be common knowledge  
2 that when we first had this proposed, Government Code  
3 8610.5 contemplated the 35-mile evacuation zone, but  
4 that was narrowed down partially because of a lobby by  
5 the nuclear industry, and also partially because of the  
6 PG&E vs. California case that established nuclear  
7 preemption.

8 I sent in, I provided the comment yesterday that  
9 evidently hasn't been posted yet, on my belief that a  
10 50-mile zone is within the state's regulatory capacity  
11 if it's done for economic reasons. I'm not going to go  
12 into it more, but you're welcome to ask questions about  
13 it.

14 More, my reason to be here today is to ask for  
15 the Energy Commission's assistance in getting realistic  
16 answers to the economics of nuclear power in California  
17 at the moment. I asked for this assistance through your  
18 Public Advisor's Office several months ago when I first  
19 filed the initiative because, as you may know, when you  
20 file an initiative with the Attorney General, they  
21 provide it to the Legislative Analyst's Office to get a  
22 fiscal analysis of how this measure will affect  
23 California financially if passed. I had a brief  
24 discussion with the Legislative Analyst's Office and  
25 they asked me some question about replacement power. I

1 turned to the Energy Commission because, reading your  
2 mission statement and reading all those things about you  
3 that defines who you are, you seemed like the likely  
4 authority on this. In my mind, if you didn't know where  
5 the replacement power would be coming from, and whether  
6 or not California could realistically replace those  
7 plants, you should. As it was, I was told by the  
8 secretary that answered my call that it created quite a  
9 stir to get this question in the Energy Commission,  
10 eight people I counted once I did a Public Records Act  
11 request and got the emails they all sent each other,  
12 consulted on this issue, and then I got a response by  
13 phone. I was driving my car, even though I'd asked for  
14 an email, I got it on my cell phone, and I was told that  
15 basically California could shut the nuclear power plants  
16 down today and we had enough replacement to do it  
17 without blackouts of any kind. Some questions in my  
18 mind ran that I didn't even know to ask, like I didn't  
19 realize how much San Onofre, the Grid in Southern  
20 California was dependent on San Onofre. I said, "Well,  
21 is that a problem?" I want to emphasize that each one  
22 of these questions I asked, I looked for yes or no  
23 answer, and then an explanation. Clearly, after this  
24 conversation, what I found was the graph that you were  
25 given by one of the previous speakers, showing that we

1 had enough energy to close the nuclear power plants down  
2 without rolling blackouts, was the truth. I asked if I  
3 could get an email recanting this and I was told I  
4 could. I didn't believe it, but I was told I could. I  
5 waited a couple of days and when the email came, they  
6 recanted, they said, "We can't say any of this on the  
7 record."

8 I want you to understand my amazement that you  
9 don't already know and have this answer, given your  
10 mission statement and who you report to, including, as  
11 your mission statement says, the people of California.  
12 The fact that you didn't have an answer to this  
13 immediately in writing that I could give to the  
14 Legislative Analyst's Office is nearly beyond my belief.  
15 But the reason I'm here today is to ask you to provide  
16 that to me.

17 One more point I'd like to make on this. When I  
18 got the Legislative Analyst's Office analysis, I said,  
19 "This reads as if it were written by the Nuclear  
20 Industry." "Rolling Blackouts that are going to cost  
21 the State billions of dollars, at least," it says,  
22 "...annually if we close these nuclear power plants."  
23 When I got the answer to the questions that you asked of  
24 the utilities, I found that every fact was written by  
25 the nuclear industry. It reads exactly like San Onofre,

1 the Southern California Edison's answer. It says the  
2 exact same things, almost to the place where they put  
3 the commas. That's not what I deserve. I cannot go out  
4 with that kind of misinformation on a petition and have  
5 a realistic chance of bringing accurate information to  
6 the voters and get them to vote in an educated manner.  
7 I'm turning back to you and I'm pleading with you, tell  
8 your staff to deal with me, to answer this question not  
9 only for me, but for you because you can't make the  
10 recommendations you've been asked to make in these  
11 proceedings without this information. I need it and I  
12 need it quickly. I'm not making demands here, I'm  
13 really asking you if you can do that for me. I believe  
14 that the first conversation I had with your staff was  
15 real, they were educated people, they knew what they  
16 were talking about, and what I want is, if I get this  
17 question back before the Legislative Analyst's Office,  
18 your staff to have just as frank a conversation as they  
19 had with me, with them. Thank you very much.

20 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you. I was going  
21 to note that I believe the Blakeslee Report that was  
22 done for this agency a couple years ago addresses that  
23 question, although certainly some of this question  
24 besides the transmission impact have not really been  
25 studied in Southern California since about - it was 2001

1 or so when it was reviewed as part of the steam  
2 generator replacement issues. So, thank you.

3 MR. DAVIS: I'll look into that. May I just  
4 respond that, if those things are the case, Legislative  
5 Analyst's Office was not able to dig them up. I'm  
6 hoping that, as I said, when they do another report,  
7 this office and comments like that, that I knew to make,  
8 will be provided to them. Thank you again.

9 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: And it's sort of subject  
10 to check my memory on that report.

11 MS. KOROSSEC: All right, next we have Robert  
12 Anderson.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Good afternoon, Commissioners.  
14 My name is Bob Anderson, I'm with the California Seismic  
15 Safety Commission. I'm here on my own behalf though,  
16 today, and not for the purpose of any commission. I  
17 used to work here at the CEC from 1999 through 2001, the  
18 spring. And one of my first projects here was working  
19 on a program called PIER as I was assigned from the  
20 Engineering Office to work on this earthquake problem.  
21 And it was called "Electric System Seismic Safety and  
22 Reliability Project," is a program with an entity at the  
23 University of California, Berkeley, called the Pacific  
24 Earthquake Engineering Research Center, it was sponsored  
25 by the Earthquake Engineering Research Facility, there

1 are three of them in the United States. And we had a  
2 partner on this, a contractual partner, which was  
3 Pacific Gas & Electric Company. There were two  
4 contracts issued. I inherited the last dregs of the  
5 first one, just by the sheer timing when I came to the  
6 Energy Commission, and then right after the Coachella  
7 Earthquake in 1999, in Turkey, that significantly  
8 damaged the transmission system in Turkey, Western  
9 Turkey, in particular, the Energy Commission had  
10 approved a second follow-on project, still with  
11 Transmission Distribution Systems for California. And  
12 again, that was a pass-through contract through PG&E, a  
13 user with experience, but also worked with Bonneville  
14 Power Administration, WAPA, Western Air and Power  
15 Administration, Southern California Edison, and San  
16 Diego Gas & Electric Company as advisors and  
17 stakeholders to this particular project. And we worked  
18 on vulnerability issues relative to transmission  
19 distribution systems, but not power generation.

20           One of the issues that we did not tackle on  
21 either project was tsunamis, at all. It was not on the  
22 table at that time, not on the radar. Now, we have  
23 power plants up and down the State of California, as we  
24 did back then, that have issues related to seismic  
25 safety and reliability, for not only transmission and

1 distribution, but power generation and physical safety  
2 of the plant in their communities.

3           One of the issues I'd like to invite you to  
4 reconsider is via PIER or whatever other mechanism that  
5 you may consider appropriate, is to reengaging what the  
6 electric power industry and earthquake industry and  
7 looking at appropriate issues to try to resolve  
8 vulnerability issues and risk management issues. And as  
9 you saw here today, there are significant holes and  
10 geological hazards issue to make a risk equation  
11 together with vulnerability issues. With this being the  
12 case, I'd like to re-invite you to come back to the  
13 group and either as a stakeholder, or as a co-funder,  
14 and help identify what your issues are that you have  
15 that aren't covered by Southern California Edison or  
16 Pacific Gas & Electric, and then have them addressed by  
17 an independently peer reviewed and fully vetted  
18 organization. Thank you.

19           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

20           MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Richard Cohen.

21           MR. COHEN: Good afternoon. Good afternoon, and  
22 I do mean, really, good afternoon. Thank you for your  
23 patience and your listening to all this. My name is  
24 Richard Cohen, as I guess I said, I was trained as a  
25 Nuclear Physicist. I spent, oh, 10, 15, 20 years



1 working around laboratories where there were reactors  
2 and accelerators, and all that stuff. I'm not afraid of  
3 nukes, any kind - for me. Thank you. I believe, I'll  
4 make a very simple statement - I believe that reactive  
5 power now generated, or proposed for the future, could  
6 be supplied easily by a combination of solar  
7 photovoltaics, solar thermal, wind, and improved energy  
8 storage technologies, and some reductions in energy use  
9 from energy efficiency programs. All of these  
10 techniques are now in large scale use in the United  
11 States, in China, in other countries, and are being  
12 rapidly reduced in costs and installed in larger  
13 quantities, in contrast to reactors which are always  
14 increasing in cost, regardless of what the initial  
15 promise is. Okay? So that's an answer to one of the  
16 people here who wanted to know what do we do to replace  
17 the power. Well, Barbara George's response is, well,  
18 you don't need to for quite a while, and the other  
19 answer is that, there are lots of technologies that are  
20 just being sold every day. I have some on my house.  
21 Okay, now, the next step is that, I have to say, since  
22 I'm a supporter -- I'm not afraid of nuclear stuff, but  
23 I have to say that reactive power -- my principal  
24 concerns about nuclear power come from what I think of  
25 as the Faustian Bargains. Everybody has heard of

1   Faustian Bargains.   Faustian Bargains is when you sell  
2   your soul to the devil for something and you don't read  
3   the fine print, and it looks fine for a couple of years,  
4   and everything is happy, everybody is happy and you have  
5   lots of money and lots of fame, and then at one point  
6   the devil comes back and says, "Pay up."   And you look  
7   at the fine print and, sure enough.   Well, when I look  
8   at what is going on with nuclear reactors, it's the  
9   Faustian Bargain, only it's not one bargain, it's not  
10   one deal you would have reactors and, oh, I'll get -  
11   I'll get waste disposal; there are a dozen or more of  
12   those things.   In fact, I learned a new one today.   One  
13   of the Faustian Bargains is emergency planning zone, I  
14   didn't know that word before I came here today.   And  
15   when I listen to all of the complaints that people had,  
16   most of them were about things that I would simply call  
17   another Faustian Bargain.   And it's just amazing how  
18   many of these things there are and how enormously  
19   important they are when you actually get down to do it,  
20   and I will take the opportunity that other people have  
21   been using, of putting a little bit of personal stuff in  
22   here.   When that thing started happening in Japan, I had  
23   a call from a long lost cousin who lives in Japan, is  
24   raising a family there, and she remembered that I had a  
25   nuclear physics background, and she emailed me and asked

1 me for some of the questions that were going on in  
2 Japan, where she was getting information in Japan, and  
3 she called me to get the straight -- I'm sorry -- she  
4 couldn't get the straight story, a story that she could  
5 believe. And what we're seeing now is that the whole  
6 trust relationship in Japan has been destroyed. There  
7 is a -- I'm sorry -- there's a three-page written  
8 document which will be in the record and it does contain  
9 specific references and specific stories, they are --  
10 Science Magazine has done an extremely good job of  
11 describing all these problems and showing really how bad  
12 the situation is. So, take a look. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you for your  
14 comments.

15 MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Eugene Rule.  
16 Eugene? All right, Jackie Cabasso, oh, she had to  
17 leave, all right. David Gray.

18 MR. GRAY: Hello, my name is David Gray. I'd  
19 like to first of all thank the Commission for holding  
20 these hearings, they are incredibly valuable, incredibly  
21 informative, thank you. And I wonder why. My name is  
22 David Gray, I'm a volunteer on the Sierra Club  
23 California Energy and Climate Committee. I have a  
24 Bachelor's Degree in Physics from Oberlin College, and  
25 have been inside two nuclear plants over the course of

1 my life, the Sequoia Nuclear Plant in Soddy-Daisy,  
2 Tennessee, while it was under construction, and the  
3 Crystal River Nuclear Power Plant in Florida in the  
4 '90s, while that was operating. Sierra Club California  
5 Energy and Climate Committee has deep concerns about  
6 what we're hearing about the relaxation of regulations  
7 by the NRC, and Mr. Boyd, I really appreciate your  
8 relaying your experiences over the past nine years with  
9 that organization. The AP, Associated Press, who has  
10 published an in-depth study on June 19th of 2011 which  
11 states in part, "If you found proof that aging reactors  
12 have been allowed to run less safely to prolong  
13 operations, that equipment has approached or violated  
14 safety limits, regulators and reactor operators have  
15 chosen to loosen or bend the rules. Last year, the NRC  
16 weakened the safety margin for acceptable radiation  
17 damage to reactor vessels for a second time. The  
18 standard is based on a measurement known as the 'reactor  
19 vessels reference temperature' which predicts when it  
20 will become dangerously brittle and vulnerable to  
21 failure. Over the years, many plants have violated or  
22 come close to violating the standard." We just heard  
23 about one of the Diablo Canyon reactors fitting this  
24 profile. "As a result, the minimum standard was relaxed  
25 first by raising the reference temperature 50 percent,

1 and then 78 percent above the original, even though  
2 broken vessel could spill its radioactive contents into  
3 the environment." It continues quoting an engineer:  
4 "Many utilities are doing that sort of thing," said  
5 Engineer Richard T. Leahy, Jr., who used to design  
6 nuclear safety systems through General Electric Company,  
7 which makes boiling water reactors. To quote him again,  
8 "I think the vulnerability is on these older plants." Sierr  
9 Plant. The Diablo Canyon Nuclear Reactor Seismic  
10 Retrofit implementation would be exceeded by a magnitude  
11 7.2 earthquake, a few hundred feet away from the reactor  
12 on the newly discovered Shoreline fault. Seismic  
13 retrofit design is supposed to withstand a 7.5  
14 magnitude, 735.5 miles away on the Hosgri fault. The  
15 Shoreline fault was discovered in 2008 by Dr. Jeanne  
16 Hardebeck of the SGS, it connects to the Hosgri fault,  
17 and faults that connect can trigger and magnify if  
18 nested into each other, according to Dr. Hardebeck, who  
19 is an award winning geophysicist.

20 In contrast, we ask the CEC to inquire to NRC  
21 Region IV Administrator, Elmo E. Collins, Jr., regarding  
22 his being quoted in the San Francisco Chronicle on July  
23 17th that the seismology around Diablo Canyon has been  
24 thoroughly studied. We'll send you written comments  
25 with supporting references for these facts. And thanks

1 so much for your time.

2 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you for being  
3 here.

4 MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Pedro Morillas.

5 MR. MORILLAS: Good afternoon. My name is Pedro  
6 Morillas, I'm the Legislative Director for the  
7 California Public Interest Research Group. This is an  
8 incredibly important discussion today. There have been  
9 a lot of lessons that we've learned from the Fukushima  
10 disaster, but perhaps the most important one is that you  
11 can't actually plan for every contingency, especially  
12 when it comes to nuclear power. Given the unique  
13 location of our plants here in California, on or near  
14 earthquake faults, the lack of a plan to move the waste  
15 that these plants produce off-site, and the increasing  
16 age of these plants, and then given the dangers posed by  
17 a nuclear accident to public health and safety, not to  
18 mention the potential cost to consumers and ratepayers  
19 of an unplanned shutdown of our two nuclear plants.

20 We urge the CEC to create a plan for the orderly  
21 retirement of California's nuclear power plants by the  
22 end of their licenses at the very latest, if not sooner.  
23 And then, we have also -- I forget the year of it now,  
24 but a couple years ago we released a report about the  
25 actual cost of nuclear power as compared to things like

1 wind, solar, energy efficiency, and I'd like to submit  
2 it for the record and for you all to take a look at that  
3 at your convenience.

4 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you, yeah, please  
5 submit that for the record.

6 MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have David Weisman.

7 MR. WEISMAN: Good afternoon, Commissioners. My  
8 name is David Weisman and I'm with the Alliance for  
9 Nuclear Responsibility. Thank you all for hanging in  
10 there for what's turning into a really, really long day.  
11 You know, you're here long enough in the course of a  
12 day, and there's two people left, you begin to feel like  
13 home. I'd like to start by thanking Ms. Korosec, Ms.  
14 Byron, the support staff for this event, and for saying  
15 some of the most important things at this meeting, the  
16 things that she very much began with. I have a couple  
17 of housekeeping things I'd like to get out of the way,  
18 and what she said was, "You can call in on the phone,  
19 it's going to be recorded, it's going to be Webcast, and  
20 it's going to be transcribed." You don't know how  
21 important those few simple words are to those people in  
22 the advocacy community. By way of explaining, who is  
23 conspicuous by their absence today, but not by  
24 reference, that being the aforementioned Nuclear  
25 Regulatory Commission. Just to give you an example of

1   how important this is of service to the public, these  
2   very few simple housekeeping chores that were just  
3   dispensed with so causally at the beginning. Two weeks  
4   ago, the NRC held a conference call on a very important  
5   issue: Pacific Gas & Electric is attempting to change  
6   the design basis license for Diablo Canyon, an amendment  
7   request so unusual that one of the NRC's own resident  
8   inspectors said it was unprecedented, and they had no  
9   idea what was going on. The conference call was held at  
10   7:00 in the morning Pacific Time, even though we asked  
11   them to hold it a little bit later. The call was not  
12   transcribed, the call was not recorded. And now, a  
13   month later, we've received a one and a half page  
14   summary of the entire two-hour technical conversation,  
15   the last page of which explains that Ms. Becker  
16   complained that the meeting wasn't recorded or  
17   transcribed. All of which is to say that we very much  
18   appreciate the ability of this Committee to turn around  
19   transcripts to provide and create a good substantial  
20   record for the people of the state to use. Not to  
21   belabor the point, how many NRC Commissioners does it  
22   take to screw in a light bulb? None, because the  
23   probabilistic assessment is the light isn't going out.  
24   And yes, there will be more, or stop me before it gets  
25   too late. But, no, seriously, folks, I've always wanted



1 to use that line at an official hearing, a phrase we  
2 heard used over and over again today was talked about,  
3 station blackouts that seemed to be a very big topic of  
4 concern, the station blackout. How much time can a  
5 nuclear power plant continue to exist safely without  
6 connection to the Grid? And what I'd like to propose,  
7 and I think bear merit, is let's just take that word and  
8 change it a little, "station Blackout," how long can a  
9 reactor exist without power to the grid? Why don't we  
10 take that word and make it "State Blackout?" I heard no  
11 mention today from the utilities or any of the  
12 presentations, how long could the State last without  
13 electricity coming back into our grid? You see, all the  
14 concern today was going in one direction, "if reactors  
15 get cut off, what happens to them?" What I say, in  
16 expanding the discussion further, and keeping in mind  
17 the economic arguments that Commissioner Boyd made, "How  
18 long does the rest of our State last without electricity  
19 coming back from these nuclear plants?" And that - the  
20 Japanese situation, you have to remember the economic  
21 damage and the claims we've heard may have to do with  
22 property damage. We also had the shuttering of  
23 factories, Toyota did not introduce their new line of  
24 Priuses they have planned because that factory was  
25 closed -- not because of contamination, not because of

1 nuclear fallout, but because they did not have the  
2 electricity to keep that factory open. And so, while we  
3 do express concern for safety and so forth on the  
4 effects of a station blackout, you as the energy  
5 planners for the State of California should look at the  
6 reverse scenario, what happens when we don't have the  
7 electricity coming back?

8           At the April 14th hearing held by Senator  
9 Padilla on the State of Nuclear power, the  
10 representatives, who are no longer here, Loren Sharp of  
11 PG&E and the representative from Edison, were asked by  
12 Mr. Padilla, "Let's say we had a Fukushima accident.  
13 How many days backup power do you guys have?" And there  
14 was a little hemming and hawing, and the Edison  
15 representative said, well, they think they had about two  
16 days before they'd have to turn to the spot market.  
17 Yeah, you knew it was coming, you all know what happens  
18 when you have to turn to the spot market in this state,  
19 we don't have to remember that, and the representative,  
20 Mr. Sharp from PG&E said he wasn't exactly sure, though  
21 they had planned for these things, and after all they  
22 always had some power from the Helms pumped hydro  
23 project. Now, I know there is probably some law of  
24 physics about water going downhill can only trickle so  
25 far before it has to be pumped back up. Again, so all I

1 can say is they had no plan, they told Senator Padilla  
2 they would get him answers, I checked with the Senator's  
3 office even a month ago and they had received no answers  
4 in return.

5           So that is my only request, is you look at the  
6 reverse scenario of how long our state could exist  
7 without the power coming back. And that plays, of  
8 course, into the request to examine a future without  
9 this baseload generation. Thank you very much for your  
10 time today.

11           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

12           MS. KOROSSEC: Next, we have Melody Barclay.  
13 Melody? All right, Mary Beth Brangan.

14           MS. BRANGAN: Hello. I'm Mary Beth Brangan from  
15 the Nuclear - I mean, we were the Nuclear Democracy  
16 Project, actually, that's what we started out as, and  
17 we've evolved it to the Ecological Options Network, EON.  
18 And I'm here today to thank you so much, I feel you  
19 really care. And I'm so gratified because I think our  
20 culture and our world will divide time from before  
21 Fukushima and after Fukushima because of the incredible  
22 implications, particularly with the concurrent push for  
23 a nuclear renaissance.

24           I just wanted to make a couple of points. First  
25 of all, I was puzzled by no mention -- maybe it was

1 mentioned and I missed it -- but that the water pipes  
2 had been broken to the Daiichi Plant reactors  
3 immediately after the earthquake, not the Tsunami, but  
4 the earthquake broke those water pipes, and that the  
5 meltdown began immediately, that's what was reported in  
6 many places, anyway. And so I'm curious about that  
7 because, of course, the nuclear industry has contended  
8 that it was the Tsunami and not the earthquake that  
9 caused the major part of the problem.

10           On another fact that I really would appreciate  
11 everybody considering is the fact that we here along the  
12 West Coast have received a massive amount of the  
13 radionuclide's from the fallout, from the rain that came  
14 precisely when that cloud passed over and it, of course,  
15 really impacted all along, from Vancouver, Seattle, and  
16 on down. And there's no monitoring being done. We need  
17 -- we desperately need monitoring to know where those  
18 hot spots are. I don't know whether that's in your  
19 purview, but we must must must be responsible enough to  
20 locate where the areas are that should not longer be  
21 used for growing, we should be able to say these cows  
22 are producing milk that can be consumed by our children,  
23 you know what happened to the contaminated areas after  
24 Chernobyl and to the children who consumed the  
25 contaminated products from those areas. It's hideous

1 that we are not being told. Please help us with the  
2 monitoring. I'd like to speak to you about suggestions  
3 that you might be able to make to me and to others who  
4 are very concerned about this and want to see what can  
5 be done through the government. We're at the stage now  
6 where the biomagnifications through the food chain is  
7 occurring and we need to know.

8 One more thing is I'd like to suggest that  
9 people can receive a very good report that's just  
10 recently been produced by the International Forum on  
11 Globalization on why nuclear power is not the answer to  
12 climate change, by Gareth Smyth. Thank you so much.

13 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

14 MS. KOROSEC: All right, our last blue card is  
15 for a gentleman who was not able to attend in person,  
16 Frank Brandt, but who asked that his comments be read  
17 into the record.

18 MS. JENNINGS: Good evening. I'm Jennifer  
19 Jennings, Public Advisor at the Energy Commission,  
20 reading Mr. Frank Brandt's statement, he is from San  
21 Jose: "Today, the Energy policy of the state is  
22 unbelievably bad. It started years ago when the State  
23 shifted from regulating the State's electric utilities  
24 to managing them. The Legislature, egged on by special  
25 interests, decided that it knew how to do this. This

1 was a big mistake because the Legislature had no more  
2 talent for energy management than it did for managing  
3 taxpayers' money. A series of bad laws has been  
4 enacted, culminating in AB 32. For some obscure reason,  
5 the Legislature has asked the CEC to review the State  
6 Energy Policy. The CEC has consistently told the State  
7 that its energy policy is fine. Why? The State's  
8 principal electric energy problem is that it has  
9 insufficient in-state reliable 24/7 generation to meet  
10 the public and industry needs. This is caused by the  
11 State's mismanagement of new plant construction. As a  
12 result, the State has to import much of its electricity  
13 and California money is sent out of state to pay for it.  
14 When low Columbia River flow reduced hydro power, the  
15 state had to scramble to find energy from other out-of-  
16 state sources. This gave the energy gamblers a chance to  
17 charge plenty, forcing PG&E to sell power below its  
18 cost, which led to bankruptcy. Now, with AB 32, the  
19 State, rather than facing the lack of reliable in-state  
20 power, is aggravating it by mandating the use of energy  
21 sources that cannot generate it. One of the worst  
22 errors of the Legislature bowing to special interests  
23 was to declare nuclear energy a danger to the public and  
24 ban further plant construction. Now, when they wish to  
25 reduce greenhouse gas production with AB 32, they are

1 not able to use nuclear energy, which is the only source  
2 capable of solving both the state's problems of reliable  
3 energy shortage, and reduced greenhouse gas production.  
4 The CEC can perform a great gift to the public and  
5 industry of the state by changing its policy, of  
6 promoting the state's anti-nuclear policy to promoting a  
7 pro-nuclear policy. The Governor and Legislature will  
8 object, but the CEC must find ways to educate them.  
9 This workshop should be devoted to the refuting of the  
10 tired old arguments of the anti-nuclear groups, which  
11 led to the ban on nuclear 50 years ago. The state  
12 already has two plants which have provided power with no  
13 problems and no greenhouse gas for years. France gets  
14 most of its electric power with no problem. Japan,  
15 despite the problems at Fukushima, which were caused by  
16 a Tsunami greater than what the plant was designed for,  
17 continues to rely on nuclear. China is building many  
18 nuclear plants. Watch: Germany will come to its senses  
19 sooner or later. Why is California, the ostensibly  
20 forward-looking state, the only holdout?" Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you. Do we have  
22 anyone on the line?

23 MS. KOROSSEC: We have one potential on WebEx.  
24 Can you open June Cochran's line? June, are you there?

25 MS. COCHRAN: Yes, I am.

1 MS. KOROSSEC: Could you go ahead and ask your  
2 question.

3 MS. COCHRAN: Thank you. Good evening,  
4 Commissioners. I want to thank all the panelists and I  
5 learned a great deal today. I am a member of San Luis  
6 Obispo Mothers for Peace, but today I'm speaking as an  
7 individual living within the evacuation zone of Diablo  
8 Canyon Nuclear Power Plant.

9 I continually read the Inspection Reports and  
10 see detailed information about ongoing and serious  
11 problems there. Dr. Lamm today brought up a major  
12 problem of human interaction with a huge complicated  
13 tower facility. And I just wanted to give you a few  
14 things that I've noticed, a lot of things like unlatched  
15 doors, several inspections in a row, a stuck rod that  
16 they couldn't figure out what to do with for 18 months,  
17 the fire protection system has not been green for years,  
18 there were 56 violations, huge fines by the state's own  
19 Department of Toxic Substance Control. And just these  
20 last four quarters, there were even 11 NRC cited  
21 violations, and one of the most disturbing ones to me is  
22 an adverse trend in problem identification and problem  
23 resolution. Let me repeat that - adverse trend in  
24 problem identification and problem resolution. That's  
25 really just asking for problems. This does not seem to



1 be going away any time soon, after hearing the words  
2 from different PG&E spokespersons at the last Diablo  
3 Canyon Independent Safety Committee meeting, they  
4 indicated that some of the problems -- and each one of  
5 these is a different problem that they found -- the  
6 procedure was flawed, there was guidance there on  
7 another one, and inappropriate analyzation [sic] of the  
8 system, an unresolved issue carrying over for a couple  
9 of years now, corrosion, long time degradation, a missed  
10 opportunity to see the vulnerability, and not installed  
11 in accordance with design requirements.

12           During a previous DCISC meeting, one of the  
13 committee members admonished PG&E by indicating there  
14 seems to be a lack of thoroughness, not going deep  
15 enough, a lack of senior leadership providing oversight.  
16 An inspection after the Fukushima disaster uncovered 20  
17 problems at Diablo, alone, and an average of 200 issues  
18 are submitted to the Corrective Action Program every  
19 single week -- every single week -- 200 actions.

20           Okay, Committee Member Budnitz indicated that  
21 technology has increased 100-fold in the airplane  
22 industry and there would be many more accidents if the  
23 technology had stayed the same --

24           MS. KOROSEC: June, one more minute.

25           MS. COCHRAN: -- plant with aging parts that is

1 corroded and caused multiple problems. The planes with  
2 the old technology might have still been operable, but  
3 all of them had been taken out of service just as the  
4 aging nuclear power plants such as Diablo and San Onofre  
5 should be decommissioned. I urge you to do this for  
6 future generations. Thank you for your time.

7 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

8 MS. KOROSSEC: We have one more on WebEx, Patty  
9 Davis. Patti, your line is open.

10 MS. DAVIS: Yes, hello?

11 MS. KOROSSEC: Yes, we can hear you.

12 MS. DAVIS: Hi, I just want to thank everyone  
13 for doing such a great job and being so thorough in all  
14 of their comments, like the last caller. I really  
15 learned a lot today, I really appreciate the hard work  
16 that people have been putting into this for years. I'm  
17 new to this process after Fukushima, I'm just a mom, and  
18 I'm very worried about my kids. I live in San Clemente  
19 and I very much appreciate how much people have been  
20 working at this for years. I'm probably like a lot of  
21 moms that -- they don't really know how bad this is  
22 until you examine it, we're kept in the dark. Now  
23 people are looking. And I really do hope that that  
24 changes the public view of how dangerous the nuclear  
25 power industry really is, from mining it out of the

1 ground, through what to do, and how to dispose of it.  
2 And I don't believe that there isn't alternatives, we  
3 live in the sunniest state just about in the nation, and  
4 I'm reading all the time about how Wall Street and other  
5 investors are investing in the solar energy, wind  
6 energy, and why not us? We could be -- we really need  
7 to have that as a serious option now, not just something  
8 that people are just talking about a bit here and there.  
9 I know it's a lot for people to think about, it is an  
10 emotional issue for a lot of us, especially those of us  
11 with children. And thank you again to everyone on the  
12 panel for your kind work, and all these years, and  
13 hopefully people like me who really haven't thought  
14 about nuclear power one way or the other in the past,  
15 will continue to wake up and notice, pay attention, and  
16 get involved, because that's what I'm planning on doing.  
17 Thank you, all.

18 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you.

19 MS. KOROSK: We have no other commenters.

20 CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Commissioner Boyd, do  
21 you have any wrap-up comments?

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Well, just a brief comment  
23 thanking everyone for their participation, but in  
24 particular thanking the parties, the few who have stayed  
25 here until the end of the day, and in particular thanks

1 to the Commissioners and their Advisors for staying with  
2 us for the duration. This gives us a lot of food for  
3 thought and for discussion. It would be interesting to  
4 have more time to talk about some of the things that are  
5 going on that some of these people weren't aware of, but  
6 this is a hearing on nuclear power and not the other  
7 things, I mean, there is a law in the state that says  
8 were going to get 33 percent renewables and both  
9 agencies are working very hard to get there. The  
10 Governor has laid out some very strong goals for us and  
11 he even held a symposium yesterday on the subject.  
12 There is a lot of activity going on to try and address  
13 getting other forms of power in the state and I  
14 encourage folks to check the websites of the two  
15 agencies here for a lot of information about those  
16 things. But, in any event, I thank you all and we look  
17 forward to working together on this subject.

18 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: May I make one brief  
19 comment, very brief? We talked about the Renewable  
20 Portfolio Standard. Nuclear power does not come under  
21 the Renewable Portfolio Standard in California.

22 COMMISSIONER BOYD: Oh, I know that only too  
23 well. I was answering other people who said we need to  
24 do it with more renewables and just pointing out we have  
25 a pretty aggressive program in California for

1    renewables.

2                   UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER:  -- that's what I get  
3    for venturing away from the subject matter.

4                   CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:  Well, I was going to  
5    indicate that yesterday I was at the Governor's  
6    symposium, so in using Amory's metaphor, yesterday, and  
7    that was looking at Distributed Generation, that was  
8    sort of the soft bat, today we are looking at more the  
9    hard bat.  The Governor certainly expressed his  
10   enthusiasm for renewables and also mentioned in passing,  
11   I just - one of the books on his shelf is Amory's book  
12   on nuclear power which, again, is what we're looking at  
13   today.  But certainly, we appreciate everyone's  
14   contribution today, and patience, and I certainly want  
15   to thank my colleagues from the PUC for being here, and  
16   offer them the opportunity to wrap up, too.  But, again,  
17   thanks.

18                  COMMISSIONER FLORIO:  I think this was a  
19   terrific day.  It started out a little over my head, but  
20   it ended up with some comments that I'm going to take to  
21   heart going forward.  Thank you very much for holding  
22   this hearing and for inviting me.

23                  CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER:  Thank you for being  
24   here.  Commissioner Sandoval?

25                  COMMISSIONER SANDOVAL:  Yes, and first and

1   foremost, thanks to our colleagues at the California  
2   Energy Commission, to my colleagues at the California  
3   Public Utilities Commission, Commissioner Florio, his  
4   Advisor, also Collette Kerston, who have been here all  
5   day, and special thanks to both the panelists and to the  
6   audience, both those here and those watching the webcast  
7   and listening. Yesterday, I was in San Diego, yesterday  
8   I drove by the San Onofre Nuclear Power Plants, so as  
9   you're talking about the evacuations, I drove on that  
10   evacuation zone yesterday, so we are very much thinking  
11   about these issues and their impact on people, as well  
12   as, you know, a lot of times we talk about power and the  
13   Grid, but the Grid is here ultimately to serve people.  
14   And we are here to serve people.

15           So, I thank you very much for you participation  
16   and really want to commend this committee, as well, for  
17   gathering this evidence and expertise that will allow us  
18   to engage an informed evidence-based decision making.  
19   So, thank you very much.

20           CHAIRMAN WEISENMILLER: Thank you. Actually,  
21   Suzanne, remind people when the written comments are  
22   due.

23           MS. KOROSSEC: Written comments are due by August  
24   2nd.

25           (Thereupon, the Workshop was adjourned)

**CALIFORNIA REPORTING, LLC**

52 Longwood Drive, San Rafael, California 94901 (415) 457-4417

**REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE**

I do hereby certify that the testimony in the foregoing hearing was taken at the time and place therein stated; that the testimony of said witnesses were reported by me, a certified electronic court reporter and a disinterested person, and was under my supervision thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

And I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said hearing nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said caption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,

I have hereunto set my hand this 29th day of August, 2011.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Peter Petty", is written over a horizontal line.

PETER PETTY  
CER\*\*D-493  
Notary Public